

Text Books & Syllabuses

PRESCRIBED FOR THE VARIOUS EXAMINATIONS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE, COMMERCE, LAW, ENGINEERING, AND MEDICINE

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF RAJPUTANA

1949 & 1950.



JAIPUR

UNIVERSITY OFFICE
1948

Printed by D N Menwal at the Hari Mohan Electric Printing Press Purani Basti Jaipur City

TEXT BOOKS & SYLLABUSES

FACULTY OF ARTS

B A EXAMINATION

GENERAL ENGLISH

There will be two papers

Paper I -Essay and Unseen

(1) An essay designed to test the powers of the student to write clearly and correctly on a subject with which he may be expected to be acquainted and (2) an unseen pas age from a mole n book, imagazine, or newspaper designed to test the candidates knowledge and intelligent appreciation of present day topics and his ability to write a clear precis together with exercises on idiom

Books recommended --

FOWLER The King's English (O U P)

TOWLER Dictionary of Wodern English Usage (O U P)

MILLER Hints on the Art of English Composition in prose and verse (Gaya Prasad & Sons, Agra)

Paper II -General Composition

Subjects for short essays will be set from the following books, which are not me int for detailed study

A F Scott Modern e-says, Second Series, 1941 43 (Micmillan & Co)

The Sections entitled Looking to the Future' 'Science
and 'The War only are pre-cribed

C K AILLN, Democracy and the Individual (O U P)

DLAN INGE I we Essays edited by E. A. Wode house and published by Longmans Green & Co. I id

One Act Plays of To day Scries I (Harrap)

ENGLISH LITERATURE

Paper I -Shallespeare and Drama

SHAKESPEARE A Midsummer Night's Dream Hamlet

JOHN DEI KWATER Abraham Lincoln annotated by F H W Spenlow (Longmans Green & Co)

Paper II - Poetry

C B You'r Great English Loeins (O U P)

The following poems are prescribed -

I MILTON

D\ Lycidas

Wernsworth Lines composed near Tintern Abbey

do O is on Intimations of Immortality from Recollec-

Od To the West Wind

3 SHELLTY Od To the West Win
4 keyrs The Eve of St Agnes

do Ode To 1 Nightingale

Trivisor The Lotus Laters

6 BR WAINC The Last Ride Together
do Kabbi Ben Ezra

ARNOLD The Scholar Cipsy
Thour on The Hound of Heaven

9 CIB ON Flannan I le 10 Broot r The Great I over

11 Ough Strange Meeting

art-III rept

July I aller Dr. Jourson and his Circle (Home University

SIR HUGH WALLOUF The I relade to Adventure (The World's clas 1.3

Sense published by the Oxford University I re. 5)

C I J CLMITHICC Several Lesays (O U P) omitting No. 4 5 to and 8 from Sec. IV. Es ays in Criticism

V t I -Pa sa es f r xplanation with reference to the context will not be set from the No el per crib d under I aper III

Note 9 - Card dat s will be expected to show familiarity will the principal metrical forms of Pagl th vers

The following books are recommended -

MAYOR Modern English Metre (C U P)

EGERTON SMITH Essay writing, Rhetoric and Prosody (O U P)

HOLME English Prosody for Indian Students and Teachers

(Longmans Green & Co)

L R M BRANDER Rhetoric and Prosody (O U P)

Note 3 - Candidates are expected to show some acquaintance with the main outlines of the history of English Literature during the periods covered by the prescribed texts

The following books are recommended -

EMILE LEGOUIS A Short History of English Literature (O U P)

BERNARD GROOM A History of English Literature (Longmans Green & Co)

MAIR Modern Fuglish Literature (Home Univ Library)

STOPFORD BROOKE A Primer of English Literature (Macmillan)

B P BAGCHI Pages from the History of English Literature (publi shed by Har Prasad Bhargawa, Agra)

G E HOLLINGWORTH A Primer of Literary Criticism (Univ Tut Press)

Gilkes A key to Modern English Poetry (Blackie & Sons Ltd.)

PLADLEBURY English Lyrical Types (Blackie)

ARABIC

Paper 1 Texts -Selections in Arabic Prose and Verse, approved by the Allahabad University (Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad)

Omit Selection from

كات الشعرا and معامات ددروي

مقامات ددىعى first 8 magamat (Mujtabar Press, Delbi)

Paper II - Grammer مرل اکری (up to the end of Khasiyat i-

(فداينه الحور Abwab and

Questions on Grammer will be set in both the papers

Pap r III —Rapid Reading and Translation from English into Arabic

Recommended for Rapid Reading — من من الله الله المرسة (Anwar Abmadi Press, Allahabad)

Note --- Arabic words must be written in Arabic character

PERSIAN

Paper I -Prose

(1) حمارهفااه اللت دو در الانت علم سعراو فلمنتساعر

(2) عام/المائك فاوسى مساسه داديد و اندر اعمال و فرسندى پدرساه ار احوال ورفوان و عامال ⁴ فادر فرصافواو هنچ خار و مدد ده ماده دارو من الله دهدارى

(3) ادوالعصل ادساء

(۱) جناب صرب بنافتناهی بیناد عباس
 (۳) ناده هضرب ساونشاهی نسردا کی از مکود معاشد

--- (4) اس اسری (1) آس تار

ا ۲ اس رهدر ي

(o عاد لدن ان عطا ماک خونعی رام حالکها

۱۱۱ دار تواعدی که ده تر جال ده از خرج نهاد و طابقا که برصدد ۲) دار خروج خدر جال و انقلالج انتقال دوس هملکت از ملوک جهان دور اد ال ان تر سندل انتقار

> (6) قار الدان طها ومی ددساری دار از ل از استه در

Not 1 Nascris 3²⁴ jetti telbjikitali tan Allahaba I urliet includes the above selections recorns nild

tot 2 -- Questi me on 1 resummer : Ille includ I in their paper

Paper II.-Poetry قصادد حاداني (1)

(1) دل من پیر تعلیم است و من طعل ر ناندادش

حامانش (ercluding (1) مارم مرده حادش (۱۱) نه چرن حيبال مسناش (۱۱۱) رمیں (۷) سگ میانے حادش (۱۷) تعلام الملک

دايه يستاش

(2) صنعدم چوں کله بندد اه درد اساعے من

) جرن احراب من (11) جون اکرعا والان من eicluding (1) چسمه صلب استفراے من (111)

ــقاده ابوري (2)

(1) لے فاعدہ تارہ ردست تر کہم وا

(۲) حرم در رشید دو او حرب در اید نعمل

فصائد عرفي (3)

(۱) لے متاع درد دو نارار حار انداحته

(۲) اقهال كوم مي كرد ارباب منعم را

مادد ويصى (4)

(١) يا اراد الطهور يا الدي العما

(۲) اے بعد عقل و شرع بدائم جه گر هری

صائد ماالي (5)

(۱) اسیم حادمی ر رد مکور حوایارها

(۲) ۱ سروش و حد تم در کوش هوش امد حطاب

(6) suc נ^יכנ

صعحه اقدر اے که رص وردہ کومٹی اه و باله وا

اس مهان چیست صعم حانه پندار منست 14

وصت کشمکش مده این دل بیقرار را 94

الد این چمن الرده رنگست هدر FΛ

تکید نو هنعت و اعتدار نیان نیر کنند 1 - -

مرسده نوحه نوون او طلسم لملك اسب 11 از ہمہ کس کنارہ گئر صحت أمنا طاب 174 عراقات عراقي (7) إسدائه سائني دادة كالدر حام كر د ۲ - ۵ سراره فلندر درن او خودت مالی ۳-در صو هه نه گنجه رند سراب حاله غرانات عدى (8) ا -- پیس ما رسم سکستی ندرد عهد و ا را ٣ ــ بيا كه ټويت صلم است و روزگار سايت ۳ مدرمن این عب دیست و خبر هی درو عرلنات ماط (9) إ ــ دوس وقت سجر از عمد تعالم دادلد ۲ ــدوس دندم به صاف دو هنجا به و دنگ سمسدیے ناہم بسر درنس حمال یکا ر دی اور د قرلنات عربي (10) المعاوسدارو فتم علما فهد در جان ما عمدونان رنکانه روماند و وار من تا معد ۳-ساز دنده ام کدام نفس خون نمی رود م لئات سرے (11) ۱ سار نفت نمی دهد دل آسان ردوده را ٢ - درا سعد مراكر بال اللاء م ٣- هه هرس سنه او دو ايادل سو حرف ا گردن 112) -11 41 ر ۔ عسق دکسان بار دوونس ر درنگر می گفت عساد مطاب مي رسو حوناے كام افساء اله ته است به مهر اس عرب و گرمی خوا کردست عرانات ارطالت گئم (13)

اسريرى رسان و هملى طلع جوال كلسم

r—ار ثنات عشق دائم یا به دامی داشتم ۳—به هبین می دمدآن بو کل حندان از می

عرليات عالب (14)

۱*ــــاے که* کعتم ندهی داد دل ار_ب لدهی ۲ــــحوش نود فارع رنند کفر و ایمان ریستن ۲**ــــیار**ت ر حنون طوح ع<u>م</u> نیر نظوم ریر

مثنوی سکندر نامه نظامی (16)

ا-حبل

۲ ـ مناحات

م__ بعي

۴-پیروری یانت اسکندر نر دارا و کشته شدن دارا

Note 1 -Questions on Rhetoric will be included in this paper

Note 2 - A general sletch of the History of Literature with reference to the authors prescribed in the text is particularly expected

For the History in Literature 'An Outline History of Persian Literature by A. H. Faridi. (Ram Prasad and Bros. Agra) and "Maasir i-Ajam by Mohammed Azimul Haq Junaidi. (Shih & Co. Agra) are suggested

Paper III --- Rapid Reading and Translation

Adabiyat-ı Ajam, Part III (Revised edn 1943) published by (Ram Prasad and Sons Agra)

Students who offer Persian are required to have such I nowledge of the Etymology of the Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases which may occur in the text books and in the books recommended for Rapid Reading in Persian

Note --- Persian words must be written in Persian character

SANSKRIT

Paper I --- Poetry and Drama

- (i) KALIDASA, Abhijnana Sakuntalam
- (18) Bharavi Kirtarjuniya, Canto II

Paper II Proce History of Literature and either Rhetoric or Elements of Hindu Culture

- (i) Sanskrit Gadya Manjari (Gautam Bros & Co Kanpur)
- (ii) History of San krit Literature dealing with the Epics the I avyas I yric Poetry Drama Fairy Tales and Fables

Books recommended-

KLITH Clas ical Sanskrit Literature (Heritage of India Series)

San krit Sahitja ki Ruparekha publ hed by Sahitja Niketan Kunpur

MICDONFIL History of Sanskrit Literature Chapters \ \IV and \ \II

Pendse संस्कृत बाह्मम्याचा इतिहास

(iii) Fill r

Elementary knowledge of Alankaras from Kaya Dipika Astam Shil li (excluding Astam Shika loka)

17

I lements of Hindu Culture

- (1) The I amily The Sanskaras and Ashramas food clothes and
 - () Community The Varnas and ca te
- (3) Society Economic Life means of livelihood

Property--- I ossession and ownership

Agricultu e Industry Irade Commerce Coinage Origin of writing

(4) I olitical Organi ation Sources of Revenue Spiritual and Temporal I ower

Kingdom and Republics Machiners of Government Royal Officers Austrablies

Administration of Justice and punishments Books recommended

I h A HARAA Elements of Hindu Culture and Sanskrit
Civili a ion

MULTER (RADBALLMED) Hindu Civilization

Paper III Composition Translation and Rapid Reading
Bhasa Syapnayasayadattam

Dr RAGHURAN Valmiki Ramayan (abridged) Published by G A Nateiam Madras,

Studen's should be taught to study these bools by themselves with the help of a Sansl rit English dictionary

Books recommended for Translation and Composition

CHARUDEVA Manual of Translation
Dr Mangal Dry Prabandha Prakasa

V S APTE Guide to Sanskrit Composition

GENERAL

Grammer books recommended

KOLE OF KEILHORN Higher Sanskrit Grammer

- (1) General questions on Grammer will be set in Paper I only and not more than 10 per cent of marks in that paper shall be allotted to them
- (2) Explanation in Sanskrit or in Tila form should be confined to books on poetry under Paper I, and marks not more than 15 percent of marks in that paper, may be allotted to it
 - (3) Sanskrit must be written in Devanagari Character

MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES HINDI

Paper I -Prose and Drama Texts

JAI SHANKER PRASAD Dhruvaswamini

RAM CHANDRA SHUKLA Triveni

(N P, Sabha Kashi)

HARIHAR NATH TANDAN Lekhmala

(Gaya Prasad & Sons Agra)

PRIM CHAND Premashram

Books recommended-

JANARDAN PRASAD JHA Prem Chand ki Upanyas kala

MANANA Khari Boli ke Gaurava Granth

BRAHM DUTT SHARMA Hindi Sahitya men Nibandh (Gava Prasad & Sons, Agra)

PREM NARAIN TANDAN Prem Chand aur Gramsamasya

Paper II -Poetry Texts

JACANNATH TIWARI Sand shipt Ram Chandrika (Gaya Pr and & Sons Agra)

(Shukla Sadhana, Mandir Kanpur Price Rs 18) SHRIDHAR PANT Tulsi Prabha

(Lakshmi Narain & Sons Agra)

Som NATH GUPTA Prabandh Kavya Sangrah (Indian Pre a Ltd Allahabad Price Rs 18)

The following syllabus is prescribed in Rhetoric -

MUNSHI RAM SHARMA SUR Shatak

- (a) ग्रलवार—
 - (1) शब्यलक्र--विश्वाति, श्राप्तास, यमक, श्लेप ।
 - (१) ग्रथ।लॅंगर—उपमा, पूर्णापमा, छुतोपमा, मालोपमा, प्रतीप, रूपक, ज्ल्लेख, स्मरण, भ्राँति, सनेह अप हुति, उत्प्रोत्ता (बस्तु, हेतु, पत्त), श्रतिश्रयांति, नीपन, निदरा रा व्यतिरंक सहोक्षि, परिकराहर, अप्रस्तुतप्रशा (अन्याक्षि), विभावना, श्चमगीत यथासंख्य या वस, परिसरया, श्चथा तर यास, हप्टान्त, सुद्वा, तद गुण, धोलित कीर उपालित ।
 - (१) रस-रस ग्रीर भ व-

रस निर्यात (निभाव, ग्रनभाव, सँचारा)

(c) दाप-भ निकर्ण, च्युनसस्कृति, श्रश्तालत्म, श्रप्रतीतत्व, प्राम्यत्व, तिष्टत्व, न्युप्परत्व श्रधिक पदार, श्रक्रमाय, पनवान श्रीर दुष्यमत्र ।

Books recommended-

RAM KRISHAN SHUKLA Sukayı Samil sha S S Das Hindi Sahitaa IAI KRI HNA SHUKLA KAVJAJI JA A KRISHNA SHANKAR SHUKLA Keshava ki kavyakala

(Sahitya (ranthmala Karyalaya Kashi)

Laper III -Tran. lation and Composition

Translation from Fn li h into Hindi and Composition

Book recommended-

RAM CHANGES VERMS Acheli Hinds (Levi ed Lehtion Schitze Ratna Mala Karvalava Penare--- Iru 1 s 21

' URDU

Paper 1-Prose.

(۱) نقش نامیدسدار پورونیسر صعنون گررکهپوری سینت ایندرور کالع گورکهپور-

- (۱) آرود نثر کے نموے ہوںتہ پرونیسر محمد طاہر فاروقی۔ شائع کردہ شاہ لینڈ کمپنی - حکم وسمی روڈ اگرہ -
 - (٣) دهلي كي احرى شمع ار مورا ورحت الله ديك -
 - (۴) ديرنگ حدال حصه اول هصفه مولانا اراد دهلوي.

Paper II —Poetry

(a) Marsia,

(۱) مرثیه ابیس "پہوالشفق ہے چرح

يه حب الله وارصح ار كمال ايس، مرتده

حامد حس فادرى شائع كوده كياپرشاد ايند سنس پىليشور اكره

قصائد و عرليا**ت (***b*)

(٢) دام كاچس شائع كوده كياپرشاد ايند سدس، اكره

(c) Modern Poetry,

(۳) حصر راه کی دره

(۲) مستورد. (۳) طارع (سالم } ار قاكأر سر اقبال ـ Books to be consulted—

(۲) تاریم و تدقالد اداجات آردر مصتعه حا مد حس قادری .. مطاوعه

Lakebmi Narain Agarwal, Agra

(۳) سعیفهٔ تاریم اردو مرتبه معمور اکبرایایی شادی در کار شار اینتر در بیاده کرد.

شامع کرده کیاپرشاد (بند سدس پنانشرر آدره ـ

(۴) أردر کے اسالیہ بیاں مداہ ڈاکٹر سید محیالدس ادری ۔

۵) عما عور من مصفحه نوات احسان على اف بابدة ـ صَلَّبُوعَهِ بَنَاهُمَ يُولِيسَ لكبتو ـ

(ملاء ة بناء الله كمللي - مكلم وصي روق اكره)

(۱) داستان نارنج ارود سابع ^ارده

Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, Agra

(۷ بندندی إسارے او أل احمد سرور -

(٨) ادال او دو دسر معلوں گوركه ري - سنت ادلا روز كالم كوركهدور

(9) تنفتدی خادرے از سند احاسام عسان فرونتسر لکھار (ودنورسنی -

- Note (a) The evolution of Gha.al in its various Iran.hes (m.jstic philosophic didactic lyric etc.) should be studied
 - [b] Questions on the general History of Literature and criticism of the authors studied will be set in both Paper I and II
 - [c] Candidates will be expected to know the peculiarities of the dialect (Lucknow or Delhi) in which each work is written and the distinctive feature and merits of each writer

Paper III - Translation and Composition

- (a) Translation from English into Urdu
 - (b) Essay in Urdu

Note —The following book is recommended to suggest the type of the Erglish passages for translation into Urdu

Selected English pieces for Urdu Translation

(Gaya Prasad & Sons Agra)

PHILOSOPHY

There will be three papers -

Paper I -Psychology

Either-

- (a) General Psychology-
- I The Problem Data and Methods of Psychology The Branches of Psychology
 - II Empirical facts about the relation of Body and Mind

 $\Pi\Pi$ The general characteristics of Mental Life. The different Levels of Consciousness

IV Intelligence its nature Methods of testing Intelligence

V Learning, animal and human Learning by Trial and Error Learning by Imitation Learning by Insight Formation and breaking of Habit

VI Attention its nature and relation to Consciousness Kinds of Attention Conditions of Attention

 $\overline{\rm VII}$ -Perception and Sensation. The nature and characteristics of Perception Illusions and their causes

VIII Memory Learning Retention, Recall, Recognition, Percept and Memory image

IX Imagination Kinds of Imagination, Halliumations and Delusions Div Dreams Dreams Freud's theory of Dreams

A Thinking Fictors of advantage in Association Reasoning

X1 Feeling and I motion Emotion and Instinct, Emotion and its expression The James Lange theory of Emotion, Moods Sentiments and Complexes

AII Conation Reflex Acts Conditioned Reflexes Random Acts, Instinctive Acts, Ideo Motor Actions Voluntary Actions

XIII Personality Psycho analysis The Unconscious or Subconscious Mind

Books recommended

RS WOODWOLTH Psychology (Lifteenth Edn.)

ANGELL Psychology Revised edition)

And Fither () Social Psychology (11) Child Psychology

- (1) Social Psychology -
- 1 The nature and scope of Social Psychology
- 2 Instincts Imitation Suggestion and sympathy in Society Nature source and linds of Suggestion Conditions of Suggestibility

3 The functions of Per en and Will in the Individuals and Society

- 4 The Group Mind The General Will Diff r nt Theores
- 5 The Crowd Mind Deliberative Group Mind
- 6 Tradition Custom Law Fashion
- 7 Community Associations and Institutions
- 8 The Lublic and Or ini n

Bool recommended-

GINSBERG -The Psychology of Society (Methuen London)

Or

(n) Child Psychology

- 1 The Scope and Method of Child P schology
- 2 Stages of bodily and mental development of the Child Adolescence
 - 3 Heredits and Invironment Nature and Nurture
- 4 Native Behaviour Reflexes In timets General Innate Tendence Imitation Suegestion Sympathy Play Method of modifym, innate ten en ies

memor of modifying illimee es

- , Learning Manual Skill
- 6 The Senses and Sense Training Nature Development and Training of the Child's Attention and Interect Perception Memory Irragination Linguage Tunking and Pessoning Their differences from the mental processes of adults
- 7 Development of Sentiment and Character of the Child Moral Development
- 8 Subnormal and Supernormal Children Problem Behaviour Delinquency Causes and Treatment
 - 9 Training in Responsibility

Book recommended -

NORWORTHY AND WHITLY The Philosophy of Childhood (Macmillan)

- Paper I (b)-General Psychology and Experimental Psychology-
 - (1) General Psychology [Syllabus the same as under (a) above]
 - (11) Elementary Experimental Work in Psychology
- Note There will be a practical examination for those offering Experimental Psychology

The scope of the experimental work is judicated by Seashore's Elementary Experiments in Psychology by (Henry Holt & Co)

Paper II -Ltnics

- The Problem, Scope and Methods of Ethics, Relation of Ethics to Psychology Sociology Politics, Economics and Religion
 - Ethical concepts Good, Right, Duty Virtue, Merit and Responsibility
 - Psychological Basis of Ethics, Psychological analysis Ethical significance of Desire, Volition Motive, Intention Conduct and Character
 - Judgments Descriptive and Appreciative Nature and object of moral Judgment
 - Principal theories of the nature of the Moral Standard -
 - (a) The Standard as Law-External Law of the Tribe the Society, the State, or God the Law of Conscience, Moral Sense, Intuitionism the Law of Reason Ethicae Doctrines of Butler and Kant
 - (b) The Standard as Pleasure-Hedonism, Psychological Ethical and Evolutionary Fthical doctrines of Bentham J S Mill and Herbert Spencer
 - (c) The Standard as Perfection—Ethics of Self Realization
 - (d) The Standard as Value-Instrumental, Value and Intrinsic Values Principles of Organization of value
 - (c) I thical doctrines of Nietzsche and Gandhi

6 Concrete Voral Life Right Duties and Virtues Justice Benevolence and Ahim a The doctrine of Cardinal Virtues The Individual and Society Social Institutions Property Family and State The Ethical basis and functions of the State Theories of Punishment Moral Exis-Moral Pro-ress in the individual and Society

Books recommended—
MCKENZIE Manual of Pthic
W M ULBAN Fundament ds of Ethics
L N SINHA A Manual of Pthic

Paper III Metaphy its—

Either (a) We tern Metaphysics or (l) Indian Philo only

(a) Western We arhysics

Introduction to philosophy

- 1 GENERAL NATURE OF PHILOSOPHY and its relation to Science Pos ibility and value of the Study crities in of concepts classification and fundamental profilems of Philosophy
 - . Cosmology of Philosophy of Nature. The cone ption of the Universe Naturalism $M\varepsilon$ ham in and Teleology the Evolution theory in Modern Science and Philo ophy
- 3 ONTOLOGY OR PHILOSOTHY OF REING—Monism Duali in and Pluralism Materialism Idealism and its various forms Phenomenali in Ab ollutism.
- 4 PSYCHOLOGY OR PHILOSOPHY OF MIND Pelation of the Philo ophy of Mind to empirical p ychology the concepts of Soul Self Mind and Con erou ness the problem of Mind and body
- b EPISTEMOLOGY OR THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE General nature of knowledge Dogmathm and Authority Scepticism and Iostitusm Sensitionals in Intuition sm and Mysticism the sources of knowledge Rationals in Empiricism Criticism Validity and Free Intuition Medium Pregnatism
- VI ANIOLOGY AND INILOSOPHY OF LELIGION Conception and relation of the absolute value. Truth Beauty Goodness. Theology and the concept of God Deism. Pantheism and Thei m.

Books recommended---

G T W PATRICK Introduction to Philosophy [revised]

P M Внамвнамі Manual of Metaphysics, may also be consulted Or

(b) Indian Philosophy

Introduction to Indian Philosophy

- ${\tt x}$ —The Schools of Indian Philosophy —The common characters of Indian Philosophy
- II The Charavaka Philosophy Theory of knowledge Materialism Non existence of Self and God
- III The Nyaya Vaisesika Philosophy Theory of Knowledge The nature of the world, Self and God The Categories Atomism
- IV The Sankhya—Yoga Philosophy Prakriti and the Gunas, Lvolution of Prakriti, Purusa Plurality of Purusas Atheism The place of God in the Yoga system The nature and forms of Yoga
- V The Upanishads Brahman and the Cosmic Ideal and the Acosmic Ideal
- VI The Vedanta Advantavada of Sankara, Brahman, Maya, Isvara. Jiva The World appearance
- Visistadvaltavada of Ramanuju Isvara Prakriti The World Books recommended for consultation (relevant chapter) —
- S C CHATTEFJI and () M DATTA An Introduction to Indian Philosophy (Calcutta University)

ECONOMICS

. There will be tuo papers About half the total marks shall be allotted in each paper to general principles of Economics and the remainder to facts of Indian economic life. The following syllabus is prescribed —

Paper I

r Introductory Subject matter Conomics as a Science and in Art Relation to other sciences. Its divisions

- 2 Me lol D ductiv and Inductive Nature of economic law
- 3 $Df_{1:1}$ tions eg utility wealth capital is come production con umption value money
- 4 I rod e ton —The f ctors of production—land labour capital and organization (main gement in lent tipit e). Natural re ources and human knowl line to ue then Natural re ources—agricultural mineral geographical p w r
- 5 Land l'actors affecting its productivity Physical features of India The Indian monsoons Division of soils
- 6 Product of Indian Land —Agricultural products and their distribution Minerals and their distribution Fore t products Possibilities of water power
- 7 Pural Economics Different land tenures Zamindari and ryot wari systems P rimanent and temporary settlements merits and defect of each Consohdation of agricultural holdings l'actors afficting agricultural improvement in India
- 8 Laborr Factors determining its efficiency Malthus theory of population positive and preventive checks. Health and strength of the population its character and training

9 Capital—Harmonies and conflicts of labour and capital Conditions affecting the growth of capital Fixed and circulating capital Advantages of machinery

Indian Capital —Agricultural capital Roads Railways—development management economic effects Water transport Irrigation varieties Government works water rates

to Organication—Distinction from labour Function Division of labour meaning advantages disadvantages limited by the extent of the market Localization of industries causes advantages disadvantages. Territorial division of labour.

The Law of productivity —Combination of the factors of production. The law of substitution The laws of diminishing, increasing and constant

returns with curves. The roperation in agricultural and manifacturing industries. La tors affecting the operation of the Law of diminishing returns.

The scale of production — large and small scale, advantages of each Industrial organization — joint stock enterprise Various kinds of share, debendings his involved in each Ments and defects of joint stock enterprise

rr Co operation —Co operation in production, distribution or consumption and credit Productive co-operation Distributive co-operation. The Co operative whole sale So lety of the United Kingdom. Co operative credit purpose, rural and urban kaiffersen system and land banks, Schulze Delitzsch system.

Co operative credit in India — Primity societies, are of operations, hability, shares and dividend security, productive and unpoluctive loans, concession, from Government funds test of efficiency and financial stability, their benefits, economic, educational, social, etc. Land banks, their need. Urbin coloperative societies central ocieties. Provincial Credit Banks. Statistics of number of societies, members, working capital

- 12 Distribution Problem due to group production National dividend Distribution as link between production and consumption Equalization of marginal productivity Mobility of the factor, of production
- 13 Rent—Definition Marginal cost and rent surplus Rent in intensive and extensive cultivation. Causes of ient. The law of rent Fictors affecting rent. Rent does not determine but is determined by price.
- 14 Wages Marginal productivity theory Factors determining the rate of wages Influence of custom roal wages. Time and piece or efficiency wages. Wages 1 and 7 inory. Peculiarities of labour as an agent of production. Trace Unions. Brief survey of trade unions in India.
- 15 Interest Meaning, justification, gross and net interest. Rate of interest and productivity of capital lank and interest. Effect of mobility of capital on the rate of interest. Rate of interest and saving. Indian rate of interest, cause of variation in different areas, seasonal variation of the discount rate.
- 16 Profit Meaning Its relation to the rate of wages. Gross and net profits. Ris , remuneration of enterpris , surplus. How each is

determined Surplus profit and r nt Turn over Profit and pri e Profis

Paper II

r I xchange —Origin Sale and purcha e Barter difficulties gain of exchange

Market Definition Place and time markets Causes of extension of markets I time markets daily short long and secular

Balancing of demand and supply General theory of de tre and aver sion their mea urement Laws of variation law of utility law of distuil ity law of efficiency Conditions of exchange two sided monopoly one sided monopoly or competition two sided competition. Theory of value utility and cost of Production Limits of variation in exchange value Operation of the force of demand and supply upon cychange value in the daily short period long period and secular markets.

Speculation Dealines in future Relations between present and future prices. The stock exchange investors jobbers bulls and bears Effect of speculation in steadying prices.

Joint demand and supply Alternative demand and supply Derived demand Condition in which check to the supply of one factor in joint demand may raise its price

- a Monopoly—Meaning kinds of monopols kartel trust vertical combinations Classifications of monopolic. Causes of industrial combinations Law of monopolic verenue. Effects or monopoly revenue of elastic and inelastic demand and of co operation of the law of productivity. Class price and use price. Advantages and disadvantages of monopolic Control of monopolics.
- 3 International trade Difference from internal trade Mobility of the factors of production Law of comparative cost Advantages and disadvan tages of International trade International value limits of variation fixed by the difference in comparative costs. Favourable and adverse balance of trade Equation of indebtedness meaning factors affecting it. India's balance of trade important items of foreign trade important countries of export and import
- 4 Free trade and protection Meaning of each Arguments for and against Meanings of encouraging Indian industries Conditions in which protection may be desirable in India Tair trades Countervailing duties Reciprocity Retaliation Imperial preference

- 5 Money Definitions characteristics, functions, special suitability of the precious metals, legal tender, full and limited Free coinage Standards of money, the quantity theory of money Other factors affecting the level of prices Appreciation and depreciation Inflation and deflation, their effects Index numbers Objects, construction, weighing defects Gresham's law and its limitations Bi metallism meaning operation in limited and wide areas Law of compensatory action Paper money convertible and inconvertible, covered and fiaducary Indian Paper currency
- 6 Credit -Postponement of payment and risk Bills of exchange in retail and wholesale trade Discounting and endorsing a bill Credit and capital Effect of credit on production

Banking -- Functions Discounts Book credit Bank's balance sheet Money market The Clearing House System purpose, working, advantages

- 7 Systems of Banking The United kingdom the Bank of England Banking and currency theories The Bank Charter Act of 1844 (as amended in 1928) India The Imperial Bank, the joint stock banks, the exchange banks, the Government Treasury system, indigenous banking, co operative banks savings banks Defects in Indian credit organization Central Reserve Bank
- 8 Foreign exchange Meaning Foreign bills of exchange, drawer, acceptor, currency in which payable Their supply and demand, consequent effect on the exchange rate Specie points Factors affecting the demand and supply of bills trade, stock exchange and banking Par of Exchange mint par Correctives to the exchange rate
- g The Indian Currency Short history up to 1893 Measures taken in 1893 and 1899 The Gold Exchange Standard Machinery of maintaining the rate Effects of a rise or fall in the price of silver Measures taken in 1919 and 1927 Effects temporary and permanent of a rise and fall of the rate of exchange upon trade and production Summary of the measures recommended by the Currency Commission of 1926 (brief out line of proposals regarding the rate the gold bullion standard and the Central Reserve bank)
- 10 Consumption Distinction from destruction, savingand hoarding Kinds of human wants their limitations and variety Law of consumption,

classifications of consumption into necessaries comforts and luxuries and of necessaries into bare efficiency and conventional necessaries Efficiency as the basis of classification Variation of classification according to time, place individual and the unit of consumption

- 11 Measurement of Wants -- Law of diminishing utility or satiable wants Fretors modifying the operation of the law Marginal and total utility. Law of equimarginal utility Law of demand Elasticity of demand I act is affecting the elasticity of demand Consumers surplus definition measurement Engle's law of consumption. Methods of spending and prices in relation to satifaction. Relation of spending and saving? Reaction of consumption on product ton Leonomic waste.
- 12 Public Finance Difference between public and private expenditure Public expenditure and functions of Government Theory of maximum so lal advantage Brief summary of sources of State income and of public debt
- 13 Taration—Definition and characteristic of a tax. The tax sy tem
 Canons of taxation Direct and induced taxation. Incidence of taxation
 Taxes and Monopolies. Shifting of a tax.
- 14 Indian Finance Peculiarities of Indian Finance Home charges, capital exp nditure exchange operations agricultural seasons Brief summary of expenditure and public debt Main source of Imp rial and Provincial revenu Outline of the present system of land revenue income tax customs alt and railway revenue
- 15 Causes of variation in rational wealth and progress Books

THOMAS FI ments of Conomics

P BASU Princy les of Economics

N L BHATNAGAR Elements of Economics

F BENHAM Economics (Pitman)

The Indian Vest Book

R N MATHUR Money exchange and Banking in India

S S SEXENA and ! N MATHUR Reading in It dian Economics
Vols I and II (Gautam Bro) & Co)

HISTORY

There will be two papers

Paper I —Goneral History of Modern Europe from 1648 to 1914
ACTON Lectures on Modern History

HAYES A Social and Cultural History of Europe, Vol I

HAZEN Modern European History

European History Atlas (Denoyer Grappert Co, Chicago)

FERDINAND SCHEVILL A History of Europe (George Bell)

Note -- Questions on English History should not be compulsory

Paper II -- A period of Indian History -

Either

(a) Ancient India up to 1200 A D

V A SMITH Early History of India (edited by Edwardes)

R C MAJUMDAR Arcient Indian History and Civilization Greater India Society's Bulletins on India and China, India and

Central Asia, and Java and Sumatra (Part I)

R D BANERJI Pre Historic, Ancient and Hindu India

Or

(b) Mediæval India 1000—1707 A D

FOSTER Early Travels in India

ISHWARI PRASAD Muslim Rule in India (Book II only)

ISHWARI PRASAD History of Medicval India

AIMANGAP South India and her Mohamme dan Invaders

J N SARKAR Mughal Administration

EDWARDES AND GARRETT Mughal Rule in India (Part II only)

DUITA AND SARKAR A Text book of Modern Indian, History, Vol

I Parts I to 3

Or

 (c) Rise and Establishment of British Dominion in India 1740—1919 (including Administration)

LYALL Rise and Expansion of British Dominion in India RAMSAY MUIR Making of British India SINDHIA Rulers of India Series RANJIT SINCH Rulers of India Series DODWILL Indian History after 1857 \ D Simon Commission Report Vol I

DUTT AND SARKAR Text book of Modern Indian History (relevant
parts)

POLITICAL SCIENCE

There will be two papers

Paper 1 -Political Theory

Nature and scope of Political Science

Theories of the origin and nature of the State

The classification of States

Functions of the State

Political conception—Liberty Equality Rights Citizenship
Public opinion Soverrighty Nationality Imperialism and
Internationalism

Modern Political Theories—Utilitarianism Idealism Idealism
Individualism Collectivitism Guild Socialism Syndicalism
Anarchism Communi m Pluralism Fascism

Development of the State Forms of Government The structure of the State

Books recommended-

Joan Modern Political Theory

ASIRVATHAM Political Theory

J P Supa Elements of Political Science

GARNER Political Science and Covernment

Paper II --- Either

(a) Constitutions-

(i) Detailed study of the Indian Constitution and

(ii) Outline study of the Constitutions of England U S a France Switzerland and Soviet Russia

Books recommended-

MUNRO Government of Europe
RAM and SHARMA Modern Governments
G N Joshi New Constitution of India

K T SHAH Provincial Autonomy (Revised edn.)
K T SHAH Federal Structure

redera Structure

(b) A study of the Constitutions of Great Britain, India and the Dominions, including a study of the Constitutional Organisation of the British Empire

Books recommended-

SYDNEY LOW Governance of England
RAMSAY MUIR How British is governed
The Government of India Act of 1935
ZIMMERN The Third British Empire
KEITH Governments of the British Empire
K T SHAH Federal Structure
K T SHAH Provincial Autonomy
SHAFMA and VARMA Government of India

GEOGRAPHY

There will be tuo papers-

Paper I -

(a) Physical Basis of Geography

A broad knowledge of the Physical geography of the world, including knowledge of elementary geology, sufficient for the correct appreciation of geographical phenomena

The earth as a planet—its movements and relation to the sun—the consequent—distribution and seasonal variation—of the insolation over the Earth's surface

The atmosphere distribution and periodic variation of the pressure and temperature of the air, of air movements and wind systems of humidity and precipitation, climatic types and regions

The oceans the form of sea and ocean beds temperature and salinity of oceans and seas, waves and tidal movements and their effects origin and effects of ocean circulation

The lithosphere general classification of the materials of the earth scrust, sedimentary, igneous and metamorphic rocks, earth movements and vulcanism, processes of denudation and deposition, the normal cycle of crosion and its principal interruptions, development of river systems, chief effects of glaciation, principal types of landscape

(b) Human Geography

Contents and aims of human geography the scope and interpretation of racial social economic and political aspects of human Geography its place among social sciences.

Man and his environment

Growth of Population

human establishmen s

Man's relation to Ve_octation animals and minerals Sources of Power—Coal Petroleum and Wate Chef means of Transportation Lafe 4 Princi al Geographical Regions

(c) Practical Work

Pepresentation and interpretation by maps and diagrams of principal Land forms and their development. Candidates will be expected to be familiar with Survey maps of In Ita

Elementary surveying including the use of the prismatic compass plane table and chain

Principles of the following map projections their defects and suitability for particular purposes —

Conical with one or two standard parallels Bonne International Sinusoidal Mollwerde Mercator Zenithal equidistant and Zenithal equiarea

Construction and interpretation of weather and climatic maps. The curto_raphic and dia_ramatic representation of geo-raphical data

Note —There will be no practical examination but questions referring to practical work will be in luded in the th ory paper

Books recommended -

(a) Salisbury Physiography

DUBEY Physical basis of Geography
CPLGOPY Geography Structural Physical and Comparative

GREGORY The Waking of the Earth

Mukkay The Oceans

TARR and MARTIN College Physiography

- (b) VIDAL DELA BLANCHE Principles of Human Geography
 HUNTINGTON and CUSHING Principles of Human Geography
- (c) JAMESON and ORMSBY Mathematical Geography Part I

 BYGOTT An Introduction to Map Work and Practical Geography

One inch, half inch and quarter inch Topographical Maps of the Survey of India

Indian Duly Weather Report

Paper II -

- A Geography of Europe or Asia
- B India in detail

Books recommended-

BLANCHARD and VISHER Economic Geography of Europe
LIDE Europe
SHACKLETON Europe
LYDE Asia
STAMP Asia

BERGSMARK Economic Geography of Asia Indian Year Bool

DRAWING AND PAINTING

There will be three papers

Paper I —Object and figure Drawing—

(a) Drawing human head and also full figure from a cast (in Black and White)

0r

(b) Painting a group of still life objects (such as flowers fruits, vegetables, itensils and objects of decoration and beauty) in blick and white pastels oil or water colours

Paper II - Design and Valure Study-

(a) Lither a design of pattern on a graph paper prepared for a specified purpose, or a pictorial composition illustrating on of the historical mythological and lyrical subjects, bringing in at least two figures (including himan animal or bird) prepared in outline driving black and white colour wash or tempera

(b) A simple landscape (in black and white pastel or water colour) with an elementary knowledge of parallel and angular perspective

Paper III -Traditional Art and Art Appreciation-

(a) Copy from old masters vsz Ajanta Bagh Moghal Rajput and modern schools

0,

(b) Appreciation of Art with regard to elementary knowledge of the canons conventions, styles defferenciation and historical development of different schools of Indian painting

Note-(a) Questions will be set on all the alternatives of the three papers

(b) Students will be given he choice of answering questions in paper III [b] in Hindi Urdu or English

Books recommended -

PERCY BROWN Indian Painting

A N TAGORE Indian Artistic Anatomy

M K VERMA Geometrical Drawing A K HALDAR Art and Tradition

KANHAIYA LAL VAKIL Alanta

KANHAIYA LAL VAKIL Ajanta

E B HAVELL Hand book of Indian Art

SOCIOLOGY

There will be two papers --Paper I -- Principles of Sociology

Nature and scope Definition Divisions Methods of study Relation with biology history psychology anthropology ethnology economics ethics and politics

Theory of evolution in relation to man.

Growth of society zoogenic ethnogenic, and demogenic associations A brief survey of civilizations

Factors in the growth of social organisations (a) Geographical elimate and natural resources as determining fundamental occupations

- (b) biological nutrition and reproduction, heredity and environment,
- (c) psychological, (d) aesthetic, (e) ethical, (f) religious and (g) historical

Types of social organisation (a) Family matriarchal and patriarchal, (b) horde, clan, tribe, caste, race, nation, (c) political city state, country state, empire federation, nationalism, (d) economic, slavery feudalism, industrialism, communism, (e) religious monastic orders, (f) social clubs associations, (g) educational school, college, university

Social pathology, (1) poverty and the problem of charity, (b) diseases and sanitation, sterility and sterilisation, (c) crime prisons and Borstals, (d) over population and birth control, (e) abuse of nationalism and wars, (f) colour or racial problems social laws and social justice

Instincts their nature and sociological importance

Role of concepts of suggestion imitation, sympathy and intellect in social life

Psychology of the moral, the economic and the religious life

Definition of Crowd Causes of its formation Crowd behaviour its intellectual and emotional characteristics Crowd as distinguished from organised group

Books recommended for study—
GIDDINGS Principles of Sociology
BLACKMAR and GILLIN Outlines of Sociology
ROSS Outlines of sociology
BUSHEE Principles of Sociology
ELLWOOD Social Psychology
MUKARJL and SEN GUPTA Social Psychology

Bool's for reference

,

HADDON Races of Man

KIANE Man Past and Present

HUTCHINSON LIVING Races of Mankind

HAYES Sociology New York

GINSIERC Psychology of Society

MCDOLCALL Group Mind

RIVERS Social Organisation

TAYLOR Anthropology

Paper II -Indian Social Institutions

General characteristics of Hindu social organisation Casto its different economic racial ethical religious social different theorem aspects of caste critical survey of its effects on history of India distinction between caste and class ats influence on non Hindus in India influence of British administration and law on caste

Hindu joint family its original advantages its present effects distinction between family joint family and coparcenary its legal implications right to partition legal position of woman in joint famile

Hindu marriage its varieties anuloma and pratiloma general problem of inter caste marriage and its history significance of goira endogamy and exo amy legal and social implications of Stridhan infant marriage

its effects its present position prohibition of widow marriage its legal and social effects problem of divorce marriage customs poly gamy relation of Hindu social institutions and Hindu religion question of introducing reforms by legislation

Muslim family marriage as contract divorce legal status of woman nurdah its original significance its vogue in India and other Islamic countrie ats effects

Indian village organisation importance of village in Indian society its organisation the village sabha the ancient village relation to central government effect of British administration on the village organisation villages in present India their condition now their economic life revival of village panchagats how far successful villa_e problems of the present day

their criticism re classification Races in India older views Racial history of India Cultural stages in India Primitive life in modern India

Bool recommended for study

Census of India report (relevant portions) Imperial Gazetteer of India Vol I Chapter VI RISI EX 1 eoples of India O MALLLY India a Social Heritage

BLUNT The Caste System of Nor hern India

Books for reference
DUDLEY STAMP ASID
NANAVATI Indian Rural Problem
P K WATTAL Population Problem in India
W C Smith Modern Islam in India
GHURYE Race and Caste in India

INDIAN MUSIC

A -I acal

(1) Evolution of Scale (u) Jati (ui) Definition and Laksana of Raga (iv) Thata and classification of Ragas under the Thatas (v) Asraya raga, Purva raga, Uttara raga Sandhi Prakasha raga, Guna dosa of the musicians Suddha, Chayalaga and Sankirna ragas. Graha Ansa and Vyasa, svaras, Sruti and Svara Sthanas, Gita, Gendharva and Gana Ragalapa Bahutava and Alpatva, Rupakatapa Alapti Avirobhava and Tirobhava, Sthaya, modern Alapa Gavana, Tana Doltana Vaggeyakara Prabhandha, Dhruvapada Khyala Tappa, Thumari, Dhamara, Hori Tarrana Chaturanga Trivata History of Indian Music Distinction between Indian and European scale Distinction between Nelody and Harmony Difference between the Hindustani and Karnatic systems of Tala

Practical

One Bara Khval , One Chota Khval or Tarrana or Chaturanga or Bhajan in the following ragas $-\!\!\!\!\!-$

Kalingada , Sri raga Sohani Suddha Kalyana Kamoda Chavanata, Hindol , Ramkali Paraja , Puriva Lalita Gauda Malhara Miyan Malhara Adanal Bhairaya Bahar

In addition to the above rages, a knowledge of the following rages as prescribed for the High School and Intermediate examinations will also be required —

Bilavala , Khhamaja Yamena , Kafi Asavari Bhairavi, Behaga Desa , Bhimpalasi Bhupali, Vrindavani sarang , Bhairava Vagisvari Hamira Pilu , Kedara Tilak Kamoda Puravi Marava Todi Mala kosa Durga Kanada Jayjayavanti Bahara Multani Vasanta Gauda Saranga Sankara Desakara Puriya Dhanasri Jaunpuri

The candidates will also be required to learn at least 5. Dhruvapada and 5. Dhamars in different ragas out of the above syllabus.

Tala —The candidate must possess a knowledge of the following

Tritala Panjabi Teeka Tilwada Dadara Jhaptala Jhumara Ada Chautala Chautala Ekatala Sulphaka Dhamara Tivra Rupeka Dipachandi (Chanchar) and Kaharva

B —Instrumental

The following in addition to be the syllabus prescribed for Theory in Vocal Music —

Cata Jhala Ghasita Joda Parana Zamzama Evolution of Sitar and Tabla

I ractical

One of the following instruments is prescribed for the practical test —
Vina Sarangi Estaja Sitara Violin Sarod Pakhayaj Tabala

The candidates must possess a general knowledge of the Ragas prescribed for vocal muse but special attention must be paid to the Ragas mentioned below. He must know Saragams alaşas (Joda) gat Todas etc in these riga

Bhumapalasi Bhupuli Bhurava Bhairavi Kafi Behaga Desa Tilaka Kamoda Vagisvari Asavari Pilu Kanada Todi Yamana Punya Valul osa

In Pakhavaja or Tabla candidates must posse a a prictical knowledge of the Thekas Mukhada and at least a dozen Paranas Relas etc. and their Tihais in all the talas given above

The candidate must know the sy tem of turing the instrument he/ he offers and must be able to effect simple repairs

Books Recommended

- 1 V N Bhati hande Hindustani Sangit Kramika Series Parts I--IV Published by V S Sukathankar Solicitor Malabar Hills Bombay 2
- 2 RAJA NAWAB ALI Selections from Muraful naghmat Bhatkhande University I ucknow)
- 3 Krishladhan Banerji Cita Sutra Sura
- 4 GOPESHWAR BANERJI Sangit Chandrika

¢

- V N PATWARDHAN Raga vijanana (Gandharva Maha Vidyalaya, Poona)
- 6 HAMID-HUSSAIN Talim Sitar (Marris College of Music, Lucknow)
- 7 S P BANLRJI Sitaramarga (Marris College, of Music, Lucknow)
- 8 Shastra Pravasha Parts II IV
- 9 V N BHATKHANDE A short Historical Survey of the Music of Upper India (University, Lucknow)
- 10 S N RATANJANKER Tan Sangraha Parts I and II (Marris College of Music Lucknow)
- 11 Mrs Atiya Beguu Sangit of India (Villa Atiya, Ridge wood, Bombay)
- 12 G S RANADE Hindustani Music its Physics and Aesthetics (Willingdon College Bombay)
- 13 RAJA BHAIYA POCCHWALE Tana Milika Parts I II and IV (Madhava Sangita Vidyalaya, Gwalior)
- 14 SAKHARAM Tabla Siksa
- 15 GOBIND RAO GURU Mridang Tabla Vadana Subodha Part I and H (Burhanpur, C P)

M A EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LITERATURE

PREVIOUS

There will be four papers

Paper I -En lish Poetry from 1798 to the present day

Prescribed Texts (a) For Detailed study-

WORDSWORTH Selected Poems edited by Matthew Arnold
(Macmillan's Golden Treasury Series)

KEATS Odes

SHELLEY Adonais

Byron Childe Harold Cauto III

Trnyson In Memoriam

The Golden Trea.ury of Modern Lyrics Book II (edited by Binyon)

(b) For General study—

BROWNING Celections by Young

Morris The Defence of Guenevere and other Poems, including the Life and Death of Jason (World's Classics Edition)

D G ROSSETII The blessed Damozel

Paper II -The Drama, with special reference to Shakespeare

Prescribed Texts (a) For detailed study-

SHAKESPEARE As You Like It Richard II The Tempest King

BEN JONSON Every Van in His Humour SHEFIDAN The School for Scandal

Note —Candidates will be expected to show first hand acquaintance with all the principal plays of Shakespeare

(b) For general study-

MARLOWE Edward II

MILTON Samson Agonistes
BERNARD SHAW Candida

GALSWORTHY Strife

Paper III - hnglish Peetry from 1580 to 1800

(a) Prescribed Texts-

MILTON Paradise Lost Books I and II POPE The Essays on Criticism N Smitt The Gyford Book of Eighteenth Century Verze (Poems of Thorison Collins, Gray and Cowper)

(b) For g neral study-

W T Young An Anthology of the Poetry of the Age of Shakespeare (vot bring University Press)

Paper IV -English Proce from [8: to 1800

Precaibed Text In Finderailed Study-

SIPNEY Apologie or Poetrie

Baco. Essays I to \ The following E care -

Of Study Of Disco me Of Ceremonies and Respects, Of Followers and Firend. Of Surfors, Of Expense, Of Pegiment, Of Health, Of Honour and Reputation Of Faction, Of Negotiating

BEOTEVE Hyd is tanhia Chapters IV & V

Milton Areopagitica

ADDISO Essays (edited by Fortler, English Literature Sense Nacmillan)

JOHNSON The Preface to Shakespeare annotated by J K.
Macpha I (Oxfor 1 University Press)

Books recommended for general reading-

Paper I

Wapp English Poets Vols IV and V

SAINTSBUPY Mireteenth Century Literature (Macmillan)

HUGH WALKEP The Literature of the Victorian Era [Cambridge University Press]

Paper II

A NICOLL. Theory of Drame [Harrap]

A W WAPD English Dramatic Literature

BRADLEY Shakesperson Tracedy

RALEIGH Shakespeare (E J L

HERFORD Outlines of Recent Shal espearean Innes igation

RALLI A History of Shakespearean Cuttrism.

Schelling The Erglisa Drama [Charnels of Literature Series]

Paper III

O ELTO The Augustan Ages [Blackwood,

H J C GPHIRSON The First Half of the Sementers h Century [Black road]

C E VAUCEAN The Pomantic Result

PHELPS Beginnings of the Komantic Movement
WARD English Poets Vols II and III

Paper IV

CRAIK Figh h Prose Selections Vol IV

GOSSE Eghteenth Century Literature
A H BUILEN The I lizabethans [Chapman and Hall]

RALEIGH Six Essays on Johnson

TINAL

There will be four papers and a vica voce test

Paper I.—Hi 1017 of English Interature from 1350 to 1914 including questions on the History and Principles of Criticism Candidates will be expected to show first hand knowledge of the principal works of representative authors

Paper II - Early Poetry from Chaucer to Spenser including an element ary study of Middle English Grammar

Prescribed Texts a) For detailed study-

CHAUCER Prologue to the Canterbury Tales and the Nonne

LANGLAND Prologue to Piers Plowman

SPENSER The Færie Queene Boo I

(b) For general study —

SKEAT Specimens of the English Literature from 1394-1579

Paper III - English Pro e from 1800 to the present day

Prescribed Texts (a) For detailed study

MATTHEW APNOLD Essay on Criticism Second Siles omitting the e say on Amiel

English Critical Essays XX Century [The World's Clas 163] [O U P] The Essays by Robert Bridges George Saintsbury Alice Meynell A C Bradley Sir E I. Chambers J A Chap man Lascelles Abertromine and Middleton Murry

HAZLITT Selection from Kings Treasuries Series (Macmillan)

[b] For general study-

The Novel with special reference to-

Scott Old Mortality

TRACKERAY Vanity Fair

MEREDITH The Ordeal of Richard Feverel

HARDY Tess of the D Urbervilles

JOSEPH CONRAD LOID JIM

Paper IV -An Essay on a literary subject

Bools recommended for general reading-

Paper I

The Cambridge History of English Literature

Channels of English Literature Series

Handbooks of English Literature [The Age Series]

SAINTSBURY History of English Criticism

SAINTSBURY Loci Critici

A C WARD Twentieth Century Literature

LEGOUIS and CAZAMI IN History of English Literature

SCOTT JAMES Making of Literature [Benn]

Worsfold The Principles of Criticism, [George Allen & Unwin, Ltd, London]

SHIPLEY The Quest of Literature [Published by Richard R Smith, New York]

Vaughan English Literary Criticism [Blackie and Sons] Paper II

thet 11

L Legouis Chaucer [Dent]

W P KER Medreval English Literature

CHURCH Spenser [Macmillan]

Paper III

RALEICH History of the English Novel

E A BAKER The History of the English Novel

SAINTSBURY The English Novel [Dent]

HUGH WALKEP The English Essay and Essayists [Dent]

O ELTON Survey of English Literature, 1830-1880 Vols I and II

ARABIC

Note -Arabic words must be written in Arabic character

There shall be eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Final Paper VII (Translation) must be offered in the Previous, and Paper VIII (Essay) in the I inal Out of the other vix a candidate may select any three for the Previous and the other three for the I inal

Paper I - Classical Prose

ten maqamat مقامات مويرى ،)

أدوارا امشعد (١١)

كاداء دمنه (222)

Paper II Classical Poetry

(۱ الساراني and ناب العمامة دنوان (۱

العاما السعه (١١)

Paper III Literary Criticism

اس منده by مثاب (د عارب (1)

(11) . cz=x³]

Paper IV History of Arabi Literature Haurt or Nicholson Paper V and VI Any two of the following

- (a) Mysticism-Selections from وساله مسونه and احالكعارم
- or دساف or دمان (b) Commentary on the Quran--Selections from مساوى or دماوى
- صحاح هدام Text Hadith with the Allied Lughat either معنع صدام with the help of سنار oo عدم اللعران with the help of
 - (d) Logic and Metaphysics

فاعني منارك صدر الحمدالة)

 (f) History of Islam (one specific period from اللم اكبري pp طبري)

Paper VII-Translation from English into Arabic and tice terso

Paper VIII--Essay on a literary subject

Note—Critical questions shall be set in Papers I and II A sound know ledge of Syntax Prosody and Rhetoric shall be expected

PERSIAN

Note-Persian words must be written in Persian character

There shall be eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Final Paper VIII (Essay) must be offered in the Final Out of the other seven, a candidate may offer any four in the Previous and the other three in the Final

Paper I --- Classical Prose

Paper II- Classical Poetry

(ا استان کایاب حاتایی Published by Anwar ul- Vlatabe Lucknow, omitting following Qasidas*--

قصاله عرمي (2)

The following Qasidas are prescribed --

(۲) سبیده دم چو ردم احتین نه شمع شعور

(۴) دمیکه لشکرعم می کشد بحو بحواری

(۲) راحمان و رەين مۇدە ناكيان امد

(۸) أس نارگاء كيست كه كويند ك مراس

(۹) هر سوحته حالے که نکشنو در آمد

(م) انتحاب دیران کایم ورحی Published by Qaumi Kutab Khana Lahoro, the following Qandas are prescribed -

(۱) برامد بیلکور انرے رروے ساکوں دریا ۔۔

(r) همی تا حسور عارمی حدار بد عهان باشد

- (۳) دیش در است ساه رمانه دا دل ساد
 (۴) موسی، کنانده دمی محده محال
- (a) مسانه کست و کهن سد مددت (سکندر_
- (٢) ل، ز حنگ آمده و روئے نموده بسکار۔
- (٧) سال و ماه سف و رور عوم و عرج نهار-
 - (٨) سهر عريس به هماست به من ديدم دار ...
 - (۹) ددس حرمی جہاں بدس تار کی بار۔

Paper III -Sufistic Poetry

- (۱) مستوى مُولًّا علَّالُ الدين رومي (Selections published by Anwar ul Matabe, Luckoow)
- رددف «د "-دوان ما ط (2)
- (3) اسرار حردى by Allama Iqbal
 - (4) می نگرم beginning with صدیه ریدالدین عطار (4) Shab & Co Hakim Wasi Road Agra

Paper IV --- Biographi s

Biographical and critical study of Amir Khusraw

- r Pre Mughal Persian in Hindustan by Prof Shams ul Ulama M A Ghani M A M LITT [Cantab]
- Hazrat Amir Khusraw by Prof Habib
 Sherul Ajam by Moalana Shibli Parts II IV and V
- 4 Nigaristan i Fars by Azad
- 5 Encyclopaedia of Islam Article on Amir Lhusraw
 - 6 Persian Portraits by Sir Gore Ouseley
- 7 Khusraw by Dr Wahid Mirza

Paper V -History of Persian Literature

Section I Pre Ghaznavid from ninth century A D Ghaznavid Seljuq Mongol and early Timurid periods

Section II Later Timurid Safavid Mughal and Qachar periods Books suggested—

E G BROWNE History of Persian Literature four volumes

JOSEPH CONRAD Lord Jim

Paper IV -An Essay on a literary subject

Books recommended for general reading-

Paper I

The Cambridge History of English Literature

Channels of English Literature Series

Handbooks of English Literature [The Age Series]

SAINTSBURY History of English Criticism

SAINTSBURY Loci Critici

A C WARD Twentieth Century Literature

LEGOUIS and CAZAMIAN History of English Literature

SCOTT JAMES Making of Literature [Benn]

Worsfold The Principles of Criticism, [George Allen & Unwin, Ltd, London]

SHIPLEY The Quest of Literature [Published by Richard R Smith, New York]

t

Vaughan English Literary Criticism [Blackie and Sons] Paper II

L LEGOUIS Chaucer [Dent]

W P KER Medreval English Literature

CHURCH Spenser [Macmillan]

Paper III

RALLIGH History of the English Novel

E A BAKER The History of the English Novel

SAINTSBURY The English Novel [Dent]

HUGH WALKER The English Essay and Essayists [Dent]

O ELTON Survey of English Literature, 1830—1880 Vols I and II

ARABIC

Note -Arabic words must be written in Arabic character

There shall be eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Find Paper VII (Translation) must be offered in the Previous, and Paper VIII (Tssay) in the Final Out of the other six a candidate may select any three for the Previous and the other three for the Final

Paper I Classical Proce

ten maqamat مقامات مویری ع)

أنوارا امسّعد (١١)

كاداء دماء (222)

Paper II -- Classical Poetry

(۱ الساراني and الدالتماسة دنوان (۱

العلقات السنعة (11)

Paper III Literary Criticism

اس فتس by متار المعارف (1)

(11) . (1×x)

Paper IV History of Arabi Literature Haurt or Nicholson Paper V and VI Any tuo of the following

- (a) Mysticism-Selections from رساله فسرته and اهمااکعارم and
- or حساب or حمو لعواج طاری (b) Commentary on the Quran -Selections from ماری or حمول عطاری
- صحام مسام Text Hadith with the Allied Lughat either محدم مسام with the help of محمد النظر or محمد النظر with the help of
 - (d) Logic and Metaphysics

وامى منارك صدر العمدالله)

- (e) Comparative Philology of Semitic Languages
 O' Leary's Comparative Grammar of Semitic Languages
 - (f) History of Islam (one specific period from مائری or علمی)

Paper VII-Translation from English into Arabic and vice versa

Paper VIII-E say on a literary subject

Note—Critical questions shall be set in Papers I and II A sound know ledge of Syntax Prosody and Rhetoric shall be expected

PERSIAN

Note-Persian words must be written in Persian character

There shall be eight papers, four for the Previous and four for the Paper VIII (Essay) must be offered in the Final Out of the other seven, a candidate may offer any four in the Previous and the other three in the Final

Paper I -Classical Prose

- ىشر دوم - مهررى (1)
- شلام شادات تعرشي (2)

Paper II Classical Poetry

(1) الثمات كليات حاقاني Published by Anwar ul- Vlatabe Lucknow, omitting following Qasidas' --

- (1) هوصدر یاے صدو ندامی در اورم
- (۲) اے پنے نونہ کو متہ در دار ملک لا
- (m) صدر وارم کو کامداے دو رقان اوردانام

قصائد عرفي (2)

The following Qasidas are prescribed --

- (1) (ے برد دامر الارا
- (٢) سييده دم چو ردم استين نه شمع شعور
- (m) صعدم چوں در دمد دل صور شنوں اے می
 - (r) دمیکه لشکر عم می کشد بنتو بنتواوی
 - (۵) چیرد پردار حال رحب کشد چیل دعمل
 - (۲) راسمان و رەيى مؤدة ناكان أمد
 - (v) صابح عید که در نکیه کاه نار و رهیم
 - (٨) أنن ناركاء كيست كه كويدد مے هراس
 - (٩) هر سوحته حالے که دکشته در آدن
 - (۱۰) نوبهار آمد که انشاند نصب یا کل
- (3) التحاب ددوان مكيم وحي Published by Qaumi Kutab Khana Labore, the following Qasidas are prescribed
 - (1) برآمد بيلكور انهار روح بياكور دريا _ (۲) هم قاحسرو عارى حداو دد حیان باشد

(۳) نیش دولت ساه رمانه با دل ساد
 (۴) نوی کنده دن معید متتار
 (۵) نسانه کست و کی سد هدیت اسکندر

(۱) لے ر جنگ آمدہ و روئے سودہ سکارسہ

(۷) سال َو هاه دنک و روز حرم َر موج نهارــــ

(۸) سہر عربس دہ هماست دہ می دادیم دار ۔۔ (۹) ددس حرمی حیاں ددس نازگی تہار۔۔۔

Paper III -Sufistic Poetry

(1) مسنوس موظا مثلل الدس رومي (1) Selections published by Anwar ul Matabe, Luokuow)

- ردنف «د "سددوال مادط (۵)
- by Allama Iqbal اسرار حودي (3)
- (4) می دگارم beginning with می دگارم (Shah & Co Hakim Wasi Road Agrs)

Paper IV -Biographi's

Biographical and critical study of Amir Khusraw Books recommended—

I Pre Mughal Persian in Hindustan by Prof Shams ul Ulama M A Ghani M A M LITT [Cantab]

2 Hazrat Amir Khusraw by Prof Habib

- 3 Sherul Ajam by Moalana Shibli Parts II 1V and V
- 4 Nigaristan i Pars by Azad
- 5 Encyclopaedia of Islam Article on Amir Khusraw
- 6 Persian Portraits by Sir Gore Ouseley

7 Khusraw by Dr Waliid Mirza Paper V —History of Persian Literature

Section I Pre Ghaznavid from ninth century A D Ghaznavid Seljuq
Mongol and early Timurid periods

Section II Later Timurid Safavid Mughal and Qachar periods Books suggested—

E G Browne History of Persian Literature four volumes

M A GHANY History of Persian Language at the Mughal Court, three volumes '

Mond Ishaouf Modern Persian Peetry

Note -The question paper to contain questions on both the sections

Paper VI -Modern, Prose and Poetry

- (1) Haji Baba Isphahani, adited by Shadan Bilgrami and published by Sh. Mubarak Ali, Bookseller, Inside Lahori Gate, Lahore ار کھتار اول تا مام کھنار دم
- published by Sh Mubarak Ali, Lahore مود حسنس (2)
- (3) رديف الفوت " المتعاب كليات بالبي (published by 6h Mubarak Ali, I ahore)
- (4) ادبیات ابری بو (20umı Kutab Khana, Lahore)

Paper VII One of the following subjects selected by the head of the depart ment in the beginning of the session

(a) Mysticism

(۴) علوال چهارم در معرف آخرت

٢ ــ هماك الاس حام __

ار تمهده می الفول می انولا تنه والولمی ناشروع دعمرانو حاشم الصر می الکلام می تقصیل الارلیاء from کشف المعتجوب (to the end of (8 انواشیم می البلام در سکوب

- (b) Politics and Civics
 - ادرو معول احلاق باسوى (1)
 - سياسه دراداق حالل (١)
- [c] Historical Laterature
 - [1] Tarikh i labari, Vol IV, from the beginning to the end of Prophethood

- [2] Rauzatus Safa Vol II by Khawand Mir Harvi [Newal Kishore Pre s Edn] from the beginning of the Caliphate [page 219 to the end page 322]
- (d) Literary Criticism

SHIBLI Sherul Ajam Vols I II III IV and V

Paper VIII -Es av on a literary subject

Vote-Critical questions will be set in Papers I II III and IV A sound knowledge of Syntax Prosody and Rhetoric shall be expected

SANSKRIT

There will be eight paners as follows --

- I Vedic Literature and Elements of Comparative Philology
 - II Classical Literature
 - III Indian Philo opł y
 - IV Literary and Cultural History of Ancient India

 *Eiller Group A Sanskrit Language and Literature
- V Rhetorics and Presody
- VI Drama and Dramaturev
- VI Kavya and Grammar

 Or Gro.p B —Philosophy
 - Nyaya and Vaiseshika
- VI Sankhya ard Yoga
- VII Vedanta and Mimainsa

VIII Sanskrit Composition and Translation from English into Sanskrit Paper VIII "shall be offered in the Final year only Candidates can offer any other four paper in the Previous and the remaining three papers in the Final Examination ubject to the following re-trictions

- [7] Candilates offering one or more papers of Group A in the Previous shall have to offer Paper II as one of the four papers for the Previou Txamination
- [2] (andidates offering one or more papers of Group B in the Previous shall have to offer Paper III as one of the four papers for the Previous Examination

Paper 1 - Ved: Literature and Elements of Comparative Philology

(a) Vedic Literature

Peterson Hymns from the Rigueda [Bombay Sanskrit Series No XXXI i] Hymns Nos 2 8 10 12 14 19 20 23 24 26 28 30

ements of Comparative Philology
outlines of scope mechanism of speech, phonetic laws and
sification of languages with special reference to the Indo Aryan

ıp :ommended—

AHAGIRDAR Ar Introduction to the Comparative Philology of Indo Aivan Languages [Oriental Book Agency, Poona]

ANGAL DEVA SHASTRI Tulanatmaka Bhasha Shastra
—Classical Literature

AGHA Sisupalavadha, Cantos I and II

ALIDAS Meghaduta

AJNANALKYA Acaradhyaya, the following—Prakaranas—
Upodghata, Brahmnehari, Vivaha, Grihasthadharma, Snatak-

adharma and Rajadharma

—Indian Philosophy latha Upanishad with Shankarabhashva

atha Upanishad with Shankarabhashva FSAVA MISRA - Tarkabha ha

aDanna Vedantasara

ommended—only relevant portions
ALDEVA UPADHYAYA Bhartiya Darshan

R HIRIYANA Outlines of Indian Philosophy

—Literary and Cultural History of Ancient India

recommended--

INTERNITZ History of Indian Literature, Vol I

EITH History of Sanskrit Literature

K MUNERII Handu civilisation only chapters IV, V, VI and

VII pages 296 319
Cam His Vol I only chapters II—X and XXVI

-Questions in this paper are to be confined to the topics dealt with in ecommended

GROUP A -SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

-Rhetoric and Prosody

(a) Rhetoric— Inventoration

lvavy aprakasa

recommended— V Kant. History of Alankara Interature

K DE Sanskrit Poeties, Vol II

(b) Prosody —The following meters —

श्राया श्रोप्तप्, इन्प्रज्ञा, उपन्नवज्ञा उपनाति, धनद्वप्रयात, इ तिन्तिमित, नगरम, प्राप्तिणा वसत्ततिलमा, मालिगी, हरिष्णी, शिन्गरिष्णा, मादामाना, शाहूलिकि निन, सम्प्रा

Paper VI -Drama and Dramaturgs

(a) Drama

Mricchakatika

Ratnavalı Venisambara

(b) Dramaturgy—

BHAPATA Natya t tra Chapters I and II DHANANJAYA Disarupaham

Paper VII -- Kavya and Grammar

(a) Lavya-

Vikramarkadevacarita Canto I

(Sarswati Bhawan Text Seri a Govt Sansl rit College Benares)

Naishadha Cantos I and II

Kadamban Purnabhaga upto the end of Mahashveta Viittanta

(b) Grammar ---

Siddhantakaumudi-Karaka

I aghukaumudi-Kridanta and Samisi

Or Group B -I HILOSOPHY

Paper V -- Nyaya and Valseshika

VATSIAIAN \ Nyaya Sutris with Bhashya Chapter I

Visyanath Nyaya Sidhantamuktayah Pratyaksha & Shabda Khanda Prasastanadabhashya

Prasastapadannasnya Recommended—

Tarkasangraha edited by Bodas

Paper VI -San! hya and Yoga

VACHSIATI MISPA Sankhkatattvakaumula

Biloja Ao-asutravriti Chapters I II III (only 1 15 Sutras) and IV Paper VII —Vedanta and Mimamasa

> SANIARA Brahmasutra with Sarirakabashya Adhvaya 1 Iada l Sutras 1 i and Adhyaya II Padas 1 and 2

Laugakshibaskara Arthasamgraha, edited by D V Gokhale [Oriental Book Agency, Poona]

Paper VIII —Sanskrit Composition and Translation from English to Sanskrit

Books recommended-

MANGAL DEVA SHASTRI Prabandha Prakasha (Indian Press, Allahabad)

GIRIDHAR SHARMA Nibandhadarsh

Published by (Sharda Mandir, Nai Saral, Delhi)

HINDI

There shall be the following eight papers of which the Essay paper [Paper VIII] must be taken in the Final Examination and out of the remaining seien papers, any four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the other three may be taken in the Final Examination

Paper 1 - Mordern Text (Prose and Drama)

- I Bhartendu Harishchandra Chandravalı Natika
- 2 Jaishanker Prasad Ajat Shatru
- 3 Prem Chand Godan
- 4 Ram, Chandra Shukla Chintamam (Essavs Nos 3, 5, 6, 11 to 16 only)
- 5 Dr S K Lal $\,$ Hindi Kahaniyan (published by Saluty Bhawan, Ltd , Prayag)

Books recommended -

- 1 Shiv Nath Acharya Ram Chandra Shukla (published by Saraswati
 - Mandir, Benares)
- 2 S N Srivastava Hindi Upanyas
- 3 Dr L S Varshney Adhunik Hindi Sahitya
- 4 Dr S K Lal Adhumk Hindi Sahitya ka Vikas
- 5 Braj Ratna Das Hindi Natya Sahitya

Paper II-Modern Poetry

- 1 Ratnakar Udhava Shatak
- 2 Prasad Kamavam चिन्ता, श्रासा, श्रदा, नाम ।
- 3 Maithili Saran Yashodhara
- 4 Hari Audh Vaidehivanavas
- 5 Pant Adhumk kayı II [Published by Hindi Sahitya Sammelan Prayag]

Books recommended

1 Krishna Shanker Shukla Kaviyar Ratnakar [published by Vidya Bashl ar Book Depot, Benarcs] 2 DR K N SHUKE A Addunik Hindi Kavya Dhara [published by Saraswati Mandir Benares] 3 GANGA PRASAD PANDEY Kamayani Ek Parichaya [published by

Messrs Ram Narayan Lal Allahabadi

Paper III --- Media val Texts

BEHARI LAL Satsa TULSI DAS Vinayapatrika

SENAPATI Kaviti Ratnakar [Hindi Parishad Aliahabad University]

RAM CHANDRA SHUKLA Bhramar Gita Sar

Books recommended for general study-

Dhirendra Verma Ashta Chhap Ram Aumar Verma Hindi Sahitya ka Alochnatmak Itihas Part I

Paper IV -Old Texts

CHAND BARDAI Prithviraj Raso [Padmavati Samaya] Ed H N
Tandau [Published by Shri Ram Mehra & Co Agra]
SHYAM SUNDAR DAS Kalpir Granthawali

Sakhies only (N P Sabha Kashi)

Malik Muhammad Jayası [Padmawat upto रलवेन स्तति लएड] (N P Sabha hashi)

Beli Rukmani Krishna Ri first 186 Padas only

Books recommended for general study -

P D Barthwal The Nirguna School of Hindi Poetry (Indian Book Shop Benares)

Hazarı Prasad Kabır (Hındı Granth Ratnakar Karyalaya Bombay)

Paper V —Principles of Criticism and History of Literature Shyam Sundar Das Sahityalochan [Revised edition]

Vishwa Nath Prasad Mista Vangmaya Vimarsha (excluding the portions on Philology) [Hindi Sahitva Kutir Benates]

[Hindi Sahitya Kutir Benares]
H P Dwiveci Hindi Sahitya ki Bhumika [Hindi Granth
Ratnakar Karyalaya Bombay]

Shyam Sundar Das . Hindi Bhasa aur Sahitya, [Portion on Literature only]

Ram Chandra Shukla Hindi Sahitya ka Itihas [Revised and en'arged edition]

Ram Chandra Shukla Chintamani, Part II (Saraswati Mandir Jatanbar, Benarés)

Kanhaiya Lal Poddar Alankar Maniari

Kanhaiya Lal Poddar Ras Manjari [Latest Edn]

Paper VI —Comparative Philology and development of Hindi Language
History of the Sciences, Language and its origin, Classification of
Languages, Causes of Change in Language, Phonetic changes, Sematic
changes, Morphological Development of Language, History of the
Indo-Aryan Language with special reference to Hindi, Development of
Hindi, and Elements in the Vocabulary of Hindi

Books recommended -

Shyam Sundar Das Bhasha Vigyan (Revised edition)
Babu Ram Saxena Samanya Bhasha Vigyan (Hindi Sahitya
Sammelan, Prayag)

Shyam Sundar Das Hindi Bhasha aur Sahitya (Portion on language)

Dhirendra Varma Hindi Bhasha ka Itihas (Hindustani Academy, U P Allahabad)

Ram Krishna Shukla Arya Bhasha and Sanskriti

Paper VII —(a) A Subsidiary Modern Indian Language

0r

(b) A Basic Language,

Or

(c) Detailed and critical study of a special author or period

(c)—Subsidiary Languages

Urdu -

Chakbast Mazamin i Chakbast

Alias Barni Musaddas i Hali

Hali Muqaddama Shair o-Shairi

Ram Babu Saxena Tankh-Adab Urdu translated by Mirza Mohammad Askari, [Newal Kishore Press Lucknow], Chapters I II and III pp x 57] Maraths ---

R Kırloskar Shakuntala

N N Apte Usha Lal

N Kelkar Abhinaya Kavyamala Part IV

G G Agarkar Nibandnamala Part I

Bengal: — Rabindra Nath Tagore Bahaka

Bankim Chandra Chatterjee Bish Briksho Hara Prasad Shastri Bharat Mahila

D L Roy Chandra Gupta

(b)—Basic Languages

Sanskrat

Raghuvansam; Canto VI
V Anantacharya Chandrapidacharitam
Shakuntalam Act IV
hale Smaller Grammar of Sanskrit
Ram Behari Lal Sanskrit Dwitiya Pustakam

Pali --- N V Tungar Jatak Sangrah (Oriental Book Agency Poons)
Adva Datta Thakur Paliprabodh

C V Joshi A Manual of Pali (Oriental Book Agency Poons)

Anabhramsa ---

Hem Chandra Vyakaran [Apabhramsa portion only]

Narottam Das Swam Apathramsa Path Mala [Partl] [Indiau Press Allahabad]

(c)-Detailed and critical study of a special author of period

Any one of the following authors -

Tulsi Keshava Sur Bharatendu Harish Chandra and Jai Shankar Pra ad

Books recommended-

Tuls

- 1 Tulsi Das by Dr Mata Prasad Gupta
 - Tulsi Darshan by Dr B P Misra
- 3 Goswamı Tulsı Das by R C Shukla

Sur

- 1 Sur Sahitya Ki Bhumika by R R Bhatnagar
- 2 Sur Das by Pt R C Shukla

1

3 Sur Saurabha by Munshi Ram Sharma

Bharatendu Harishchandra

- Bharatendu Harishchandra by Brij Ratna Das
 [Published by Hindustani Academy, Allahabad]
- 2 Bharatendu Yuga by Dr Ram Bilas Sharma
- 3 Bharatendu Ji Ki Bhasa aur Shaili by Gopal Lal Khama

Jarshanl ar Prasad

- I Prasad Ke Natakon Ka Shastrija Adhyayan by Dr J N Prasad Sharma
- 2 Prasad Ki Kavya Sadhana by Ram Nath Lal Suman
- 3 Prasad aur unka Sahitya by Vinod Shanker Vyas, (Published by Jidya Baskar Book Depot, Benares)

Paper VIII —Lssay on an advanced literary subject

URDU

There shall be the following eight papers of which the Essay paper and a paper on detailed and critical study of special author or period must taken in the Final Examination, and out of the remaining six papers, four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the other in o in Final

per I - Modern Texts

Poetry ---

I Qasid Aziz Lucl navi (First five Quidas)

- ا بالنات عالى مطبوقه اكره إحال يوسى اكر
- دوان شافت از مورا ثاقت قراباش للهاوی
 - ٣ شعله و شدم او حوش ميلم أدادي
 - ا عال حدومل او دّاكثر اتعال
 - مسرت مرحاني موتنه عندالشور
- شالع کوده ساد اللة کمدني پدادشور حکم وصي ررة اکره

Prose-

ا مصامین (سور حلد حارم) ادب و نعوبی مسابل
 ۲ مصامیر مورا و محد الادگ دهاوی

دهاوی هروا رحت الادمات دهاوی (دهه ایدل)

۳ انادات مهدی از مهدی حسن انادی

۴ کتبه فلسی نهن هاسار علی عناس هستنی

و المعادى عاليك از دووانسر معاول گوركهاورى

The following articles from حطات صرال (published by Jagamohan Narain Mushran Retired Judge, 726 Vingfield Road, Lucknow)

سعوا كالمتر معدم

۲ سرسند مدوردل دات - دولے کا م

م حدگ عطعم در دیا دوسوا ددسوا لاعر

۵ کاندهی حی کا حام دن

۳ هادو مسلم *انحاد*

۷ حامرس مساعره کا ـد معدم

Paper II -Detailed and Critical Study of Special author or period— GHALIB or Dr IGBAL

Bools to be consulted for Special study of 6h ilib -

دادگار عالب از مولادا حالی

r سعم دنوان عالب از مولانا على حدير نظم طنا طنائي

۳ سنداس دلام عالب او داکنو عندالرهمان تعدوری

عالب او داکتر عددالطعب درو دسر حامع عثماده حددرا اد دکن
 مکانسعالب مودده امتنارعلی عرسی

عالب ناءه از هجمد اکرلم

مالات عالب از داستان فاردم آرد . هوده ماهدمس فادری

۸ عالب از علمرسول مهر

مطونصالً مأ أو مهيس ترساد

Bool s suggested for Special study of Iqbal — سيرت إقبال ار مواوي معمد طاهر عاروتي (شائع كردة قرمي كتسمانه

ب سیرت رس در موروی معمد صدر فرودی ر سدم طول اردی الا الامور) ۲ روح اقبال دار دانگر بوست حس حان (۱-اره ادبیات کردر حیدراناد

دُکُس) ۳ اقتال۔۔۔(شائع کردہ انتخاص برقبی آردو دہلمی

۴ مقالات درم اقدال ـــ (شائع كرده قوصى كتب هامه الفور)

- (5) The Poet of the East, by A Anwar Beg, (Qaumi Kutubkhana, Lahore)
- (6) Aspects of Iqbal, (Qaumi Kutubl hana, Lahore)
- (7) Iqbal's Educational Philosophy, K G Saidain (Jamia Miliya, Delhi)
- (8) Modern Islam in India by Prof Smith, Islamin College, Lahore (Chapters on Iqbal only)

Paper III —Principles of Criticism and the General History of Urdu Literature, etc

Halı Muqaddam ı Shair o Shairi

Mohi Uddin Qadri Rooh e-Tangid

Azad Abe Hayat

Abdus Salam Nadvi Sherul Hind Vols I & II

Hamid Hasan Qadri Dastan i Tarikh Urdu (Laxmi Narain Agarwal, Agra)

Majnoon Gorakhpuri Adab aur Zindagi (Second edition)

Salnama Nigar for January and I ebruary, 1942

Hamid Hasan Qaqiri Naqdo Nazar

I htenam Husain Tanqidi Jaizev Published by Idara Ishaat, Urdu, Hyderabad

Paper IV —Comparative Philology of Modern Indian Languages
Encyclopadia Pritannica, Fourteenth edition (Articles on
Grammar, Philology & Hidustani)
M. Ahmad Uddin Sar Guzashte Alfaz

Khwaja Abdul Rauf Ishrat Islah e-zoban • Urdu

Hamid ul I ah Khan Yusufzai - Li an aur mutala i Lian Mohiuddin Qadri 7or Hindustani Lisniyat Waheeduddin Saleem Waze Istilahat

```
Paper 1 -Old Texts
```

```
Poetry ___
```

اللحات كلم مسة مردنة مولوي عد الحك ي المستقلومي

دىوں مىر ئىرد (مرب رايات) كلنات ولى مونته مولانا لحس مارفري

(ودنف الف و م ن وسي)

سعرالتان مدر عسر - 1090

سنگ دو اللہ لیے کونا ہے نائی أسماں ۲ حوں عدمه اسمان اے مجے نہر عوص حال

م مستقلی دائی ته مهوس کی هو نستوه

س کھے ھے کانب دوراں سے منسی ^{بعدو}ر

سو نے ماک نہ اہلاعونگا ماس دسار Prose--ناع و نہار میر امی دغاوی معا مددمه مولوی عددالعق نی اے

م سانه عمائب

Paper VI - Mediæval Texts

Poetry

من*نوی اوار س* ردام العب من و ها نا Dewan of Momin Ghazals only

مدم نعلی و دراع کعند مولوی معس کاکوروی روح بطنو (اِللَّمَات كلام عنل بطنو (كتواناني) (دوسوا اندنس) هوده عدود

(كدراباني بمائد در س

ا دل كه اس دير مين في كرسله عار يدان ۲ دنری میں او صرور ہے خام سوات دات ٣ رهے دساط ادر کلتعد اسے دھوایو م لاتا سردگ سے فیردگ بئے جرح معیل ۵ پائے نہ ایسا ایک امی دن حوشتر ۱ مان موسد (بیس

حب رن میں سر بلند علی کا علم هوا

مس قطع کی مساف شب المال ہے
 حب ر ها کو کھولے فوٹے لطائے شب اؤر.

Prose--- -

ا اردی حطوط عالب صرته سررا محدد عسکر لهدر ی المهدر ی المهدر عسکر المهدر ی المهدر ی المهدر ی المهدر ی المهدر ی المهدر ی المهدر مرتبه الاتطام(الله صدیعی ما ادرعه مرتبالی پردس اگاه ه مصامین شدلی (ادمی ر تلقیدی) مطبوعه مطبع معارف عطم کرد

Paper VII —[a] A Subsidiary Modern Indi in Language

[b] A Basic Language,

0r

[c] An additional author or period other than one offered for Paper II

[a] Subsidiary Languages

Hindi-

Tulsidas Ramayan [Ajodhya Kand] Harishchandra Satya Harishchandra Maithili Saran Gupta Punchayati Prem Chand Prem Dwadeshi

Maratha ---

R Kirloskar Sakuntala N N Apto Usha Kal N Kelkir Abhinaya Kayyamala Part IV G G Agarkar Nibundhamala Pirt I

Bengalı ---

Rabindra Nath Tigore Sonar Tari Baukim Chandra Chatterjee Kapal Kundali Hara Prasad Shashtri Bharat Malil D. I. Roy Shahjahi n

(b) Breie Languages -

Arabic ___

يفحدا عمل أو الله الا صفحة ٢٠٠

r المراضو و الما التعود عندالرحمان المرتسوى

Persian-

منابعت مکاننے عالمگنوی (وام نوانی اعل ـ نکستلو الفاناد

r - ارسی گرامر از سند اسعان علی - r

۳ نگار علم حصه سودم (سا اددد کمندی دراسرو اگر

Paper VIII -Essay on an advanced literary Subject

PHILOSOPHY

There will be seen papers. One of the papers, shall be an Essay on a Philosophical subject. The Essay shall be taken at the Final Examination of the rest any three may be taken in the Previous and the remaining three will be taken in the Final. The Papers shall be as follows.—

Paper 1 -Ethics

(a) Modern Ethics-

Bradley Ethical Studies
Rashdall Theory of Good and Evil

Or

(b) Ancient Fthics-

Plato Republic-Jowett's translation (O U P)

Aristotle Nicomachean Ethics-Ross s translation (OUP)

Burnet Greek Philosophy-Thales to Plato

Parer II --- Psychology

Woodworth R S Contemporary Schools of Psychology (Methuen)

Macdougal Outlines of Psychology and Abnormal Psychology (Methuen)

Note — Candidates are expected to know something of the attitude of Indian philosophy to the psychological problems of perception

Paper III — Modern western Metaphysics in its historical development
Taylor Elements of Metaphysic

Hume Treatise, Part I

Watson Selections from Kant (Critique of Pure Reason only)
Thuly A History of Philosophy (Modern Period only 1 e nom p 250)

Paper IV -- Indian philosophy

H riyanna Outlines of Indian Philosophy

Das Gupta History of Indian Philosophy Vol I

Note —Students are expected to relate their study to modern tendencies of thought and for this purpose Joad's introduction is recommended. It is not intended to be an additional text-boo!

Papers V and VI -Any two of the following -

(a) Logic

Joseph An Introduction to Logic (OUP) Stebbing A Modern Introduction to Logic (Methuen), Revised edition

(b) Special study of an Indian or Western Philosopher Shankara Vedanta Sutras with Shankarabhashya Adhyaya I Pada 1 and Sutras 1 4 Adhyya II Padas 1 and 2 Denssegi The system of the Vedanta

Note - Students are expected to study the text, on which questions will be set

0r

Berg on Creative Evolution

(c) Philosophy of Religion
Pringle Pattison Idea of God
Caird Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion
James Varieties of Religious Γγρετίεπος

Paper VII - Issay

Under the Essay sufficient choice will be given on problems connected with the various branches of the subject

ECONOMICS

There shall be eight papers out of which a candidate shall be required to take four papers in the Previous and four papers in the Final Examination as specified below—

- I Of the following three papers either [a] or [b] shall be taken in the Previous and the other and [c] in the Final Examination.—
 - [a] Principles of Economics
 - [b] History of Economic Thought including the History of Socialism
 - [c] E say
- II Of the following papers any thre may be taken in the Previous and any two out of the remaining in the Final Examins tion —
 - [a] Economic Development and Present Economic Conditions of India and England
 - [b] Financial Organisation
 - [c] The State and Economic Welfare
 - [d] Labour Problems and Social Welfare
 - [e] Rural and Municipal Economics
 - [f] Theory and Practice of Statistics
 - [g] Co operation
 - [h] Transport
 - [1] International Trade and Foreign Exchange

Note —Bools marked with an asteri L to be read others only to be consulted

Paper I [a]—Principles of Leonomics—Theory of consumption Natural resources human beings and capital goods as economic factors. Theory of population Organisation of industry Industrial combination Markets and trading. Theory of value Joint product prices Monopoly prices—Discriminating price. Money and prices. Theory of distribution Speculation. Organised markets. Forms of business organisation. Control of monopolies. Principles of Economic planning. Scope and Method of Economics.

Books recommeded -

*Marshall Principles of Economics Books I, III and V

*Fisher The Nature of Capital and Income

*Pigou The Economics of Welfare, Part I

Clark Essentials of Economic Theory

*Taussig Principles of Economics

Wicksell Lectures on Political Economy, Vol 1

Carr Saunders World Population

Cole Principles of Economic Planning

Robbins The Nature and significance of Economics, [Macmillan]

Pigou Economics in Practice

Paper I (b) —History of Economic Thought, including the History of Socialism—Mercantilism The Physiocrats Adam Smith and the Manchester School, Malthus, Ricardo, Carey, Bastiat, Senior, Sismondi, List Utopian or Bourgeois Socialism Saint Simon, Fourier Owen Proletarian Socialism, Louis Blanc Prodhon, John Stuart Mill, Marshall Economic Thought in the 20th century Scientific Socialism Rodbertus Lassalle, Karl Marx The German Historical School Roscher, Hilderband, Knies, Schmoller The Austrian School Menger Wieser, Bohm Bawerk Modern Socialism

Books recommended -

*Haney History of Conomic Thought

*Gide and Rist History of Economic Doctrines

Othmar Spann Types of Fconomic Theory

Cannan Review of Economic Theory

Brij Narain Tendencies in recent Economic Thought, (Delhi University)

cott History of Economic Thought

Urangyi Sanger Leonomics in the 20th Century

lugwell Trend of Economics

Markham History of Socialism

Paper I (c) —Lssay A large number of general subjects shall be the topics for essay, out of which a candidate will have to choose one These subjects should be so chosen as to have it least one from the subjects prescribed under Groups I and II in the course

Paper II (a)—Economic Development and present economic conditions of India and England with special reference to the period after 1,60 The Manor The Guilds. The Domestic System The Agricultural Revolution A broad outline of the development in Iodia of the Industries of Jute Cotion Sugar Iron Steel and Coal Te Factory System Changes in Transportation and Marketing and the reflects Simair material for India as far as possible Brief instory of the inventions between 1760 and 1710 and their economic effects. The Stite and labour The modern economic structure Trade Unionism Wage contracts Public inance Tariff The history of inventions and of the status of Jabour to be treated briefly from rel vant chapters in Economic History of Lorgland by Merchtlin

Books recommended-

*Meredith Economic History of England

Veeta Anstey Economic Development of India

*Gadgil The Industrial Evolution of India

Knowles The Industrial and Commercial Revolution in Great Britain during the 19th Century

Ashley Economic Organisation of England

D H Buchanan Development of Capitalist Enterprise

Paper II (b) - Financial Organization-

Social importance of money Principles of currency circulation Services and nature of money movements and distribution of money Value of money Stability of the value of money Credit and Measurement of variations in the value of money Deferred payments Bi metallism Convertible and inconvertible paper money

The Processes of inflation and deflation. Their effects on the value of gold prices foreign exchanges purchasing power parity International trade and State finance. Stabilisation of monetary standards. Effects of International debts.

But history of Indian currency up to 1893 Measures taken in 1893 and 1899 The gold exchange standard. The gold standard reserve Amalgamation of the gold standard and paper currency reserve Council and Reverse Council Bulls The proposed gold boiling

Banking Organization, operation The cheque system Bank notes. Convertibility Reserve system fixed fiduciary and proportional The Indian banking system the Imperial Bank of India, Joint stock banks, exchange banks, Government Treasury system, indigenous banking, cooperative banks, saving banks The Reserve Bank

Books recommended-

Spalding Eastern Exchange, Ourrency and Finance Cole Money

E M Barnstein Money and the Feonomic System

(Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina Press)

Report of the Central Banking Enquiry Committee

Paul Einzig Monetary Reform

Basu Recent Developments in Monetary Theory and Practice

Crowther Money

Maihotra History of Indian Currency

Paper II (c) -The State and Economic Welfare-

This course is a study of the relative efficiency or public and private activities as a means to certain economic ends. Taxes and other kinds of revenue. Their effects upon production and distribution and their other effects. Public Expenditure. Its effects upon production and distribution the economic basis of expenditure for the security of life and property, for satisfation and education. Loans and Budgets. Social Insurance, including worl men's compensation and insurance against unemployment. Government regulation of Production Adulteration. Control of food and drugs. Lactory, Lagislation. Prices and Monopolies. State and to industries. Public Research and Information Bureau Government. Control of Public Works and Public Utilities. Indian Linance. Decentralization. Provincial contracts. Changes, since 1920. Meston award. Tinancial position of the Provinces. Financial changes under the Government of India Act. 1935.

Books recommended-

*Shirras The Science of Public I mance

Report of the Taxation Enquiry Committee

Dalton Public Pusace

Pigou Economics of Welfare (Chapters dealing with Govern

Indian Workmen & Compensation Acts

Indian Factory Acts

Silverman | Economics of Social problems

Clow State and Industry

O omes Federal Finance in India

B R Misra Provincial Finance from 1919 39

Adurkar Report on sickness Insurance in India

Consult -

Adarkar Federal Finance in India

J P C Report

Praper II (d) — I abour Problems and S catal Nelfare — Lafe of the Labo ungo Classes in Typical Indian Industries Wage and hours Trade unionism. Their Principles achievements and possibilities in England and India Labour disputes Arbitration and Conciliation. Works Committees and Trade Councils Profit sharing. Co-partnership and Producers Co-operation Social Welfare Work and Social Service Agencies in India Housing projects in India and England. Debt and Co-operative Cridit for Employees. Unemployment Labour Agencies and Labour Exchanges (Social Insurance Workmen's Compensation and Factory Legislation which are included in the course are to be reviewed briefly). Methods of PSYIND WAGES.

Books recommended-

Cole History of Working Class Movement in Ingland

Parts I-III

*Pigou Economics of Welfare part III

A Williams Co partnership and profit sharing

Reports on Social Welfare Work of the Cilcutta and Bombay Leagues The Tata Iron and Steel Company and the British India Corporation Kanpur

Nettlefold Practical Housing

*Report of the Indian Tabour Commission

Industrial Labour in India (I'L O)

Richardson Industrial Relations in England (I L O)

Social Iusurance in England Beveridge

Beveridge Social Security plan

Report on sickness Insurance in India Adarkara

paper II (e)-Rural and Municipal Economics -

Land Tenures Agriculture Improvements Irrigation and Communica District The importance and possibilities of village industries Board finance - Contrast between Rural and Municipal Problems gestion Town Planning Building Regulations Simitation Municipal Consolidation and subdivision of holdings Live stock and Agriculture Water power Marketing of Agricultural products Tinancing of Agriculture Short and long term loans Land mortgage banks History, preventive and remedial measures Tamines | Soil erosion Village industries present condition, causes of decay, lines of improvement State in relation to Agriculture Demonstration farms

Books recommended-

Darling The Punjab Peasant in Prosperity and Debt Nourse Agricultural Economics

Baden powell Land Revenue System of British India

II P District Board Act

U P lenancy Act, 1939

I iver Municipal Trading (Allen and Unwin)

Gangulee Trends of Agriculture and population in the Ganges Valley (Rama Krishna & Sons Lahore)

Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Agriculture

Balut Singh I and of the Two Rivers

Misra Land Revenue Policy in U.P.

Nanavatec and Abjance Indian Rural problem

Dr M P Sharma Local Self Government in U P

Buel and Others Municipal Linance

paper II (f)-Theory and Practice of Statistics

scope and utility of Stati ties, Enumeration, compilation and tabulation of lata, Averages Dispersion, Skewness, Graphic Method Accuracy, Index numbers Interpolation, Association Continuency Correlation Sampling Journay arrors in Statistics

Roots ro ommended-

Bowley | Plements of Statistics

Bowley Elementary Manual of Statistics (Second edition) Yule An introduction to the Theory of Statistics

Harvard Peonomic Series-Review of Economic Statistics

Secrest Introduction to Statistical Methods

Statustical Abstracts for British India

Boddington Statistics for Commercial Students

Bowley and Robertson Report on the Census of Production in India

Mill Statistics

Ghosh and Chaudham Statistics-Theory and Practice P. J. Thomas and Sa tru. Agricultural Statistics in India.

Paper II (a) - Co overation

Historical-Robert Owen Communistic Colonies The Rockdale Pioneers The English Co operative Whole sale Society Raiffersen and Schulze Delitzch systems Outline of Irish Swedish and Dani h systems

THEORY-Co operative I roduction Industrial Co operation Co operation in Agriculture Co operative Marketing Co operative Distribu tion Co operative fred t

INDIAN -Co (perative Organization Primary Rural Societie Provincial and Central or District Bonks

Books recommended ---

*C I Fay Co operation at Home and Abroad Vols I and II

Kan Co operation in In lia

H Calvert The Law and Principles Co operation in Trodia

*Peport of the Mc Lagan Committee on Indian Co operation John Matthai Agriculture Co operation in India

Talm il 1 Co operation in India and Abroad

Indian Co operative Review (Madras)

V Ramdas Pantalu Indian Co operative Directory

Paper II (1) -Transport

PAILWAY - Capital and working expenses Application of the laws of productivity Combination Competition and monopoly in transport

Determination of rates and fares Classification of goods State regula ion of rates and fares State ownership and management

INDIAN RAILWAYS —Present situation, Finance Controlling authority Determination of rates and fares Systems of management

ROAD—Transport of goods and merchandise Types of vehicles Rural transport City transport The moter bus The, transmay Competition and monopoly in road transport Defermination of rates and fares Classification, administration and maintenance Taxation of road vehicles Water transport—Inland and occanic

WATERWAY -Inland and coast il (Indian)

Books recommended-

*Douglous Knoop Outlines of Railway Economics

*Ackworth Elements of Railway Economics

*Marshall Industry and Trade Book III Chapters 3 6

*Fenelon Franchics of Road Transport

Tenelon Transport Co ordination

Srimvasan Theory of Rates and Fares in India

Kirkness and Mitthel Report of the Road and Railway Competition Committee

Co ordination and Development of transport (I mai Report) H M S Office, London 1941

Proceedings of the Railroad Conference, 1933

The Indian Motor vehicles Act 1939

The Indian Motor Venicles Act 1959

Wedgwood Committee Peport on Indian Railways

S N Han I conomics of Shippins

Lenelon Teonomies of Pail Transport

Pape II (1) International Tral and Loreign Fuchange -

International trade theory, comparative costs. Interpretation in terms of goods and prices. Advantages and disadvantages of International trade. Effects of the operation of the laws of increasing and diminishing returns upon international trade. International value. Money in International trade. Theets of price variation on the course of international trade.

Foreign Fixchang —Pur of Inchange. Mint par of exchange in case of currencies of different metals and inconvertible paper money. Hinetuations of exchanges, causes and correctives.

Tanff Policy -- Free trade protection Imperial proference dumping Books recommended-

Bastable Theory of International Trade

Taussig International Trade Clare and Crump A P C of Foreign Exchange Report of the

Indian Fiscal Commission

Barratt Whale International Trade Paul Finza Lychange Control

I aul Einzig Exchange Clearing

Bertil Ohlin Interregional and International Trade

Thomas Principles and Arithmetic of Foreign Exchange

Kindleberge International Short term Capital Movements (Colu

mbia Un Press)

HISTORY

laper 1-Modern Political Theory (from Herbert Spencer to the present day) and Institutions including the Modern Constitutions of England Canada U S A Switzerland and France

LASKI Grammar of Politics Part I

BARKER Political Thought in England-From Spencer to the Present Day

FINER Theory and Practice of Modern Government (abridged edition in one volume)

F W CORER Recent Political Thought

E. BARLER The Citizen's Choice

Paper II - A selected period of English History-1815-1914

MARKIOTT England Since Waterloo MARRIOTT History of our own times

Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy (relevant portions)

WOODWARD The Age of I eform (O U P)

STRACHEY Victoria

TREVELYAN British History in the Nincteenth Century The Cambridge Modern History (relevant portions)

GILBERT SLATER Making of Modern England (New edn.)

R C K ENSOR England 18"0-1914 (O U P)

RAMSAY MUIR A Short History of the British Commonwealth, Vol II

Paper III -A selected period of European History

Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era. 1780-1815

French Revolution MADELIN

MADELIN The Revolutionaries

TOURNIER Napoleon

Action Lectures on the French Revolution

Young Travels in France

FISHER Bonapartism

Cambridge Modern History, Vole VIII and IX

The Consulate and the Empire, Vols I and II

ELTON Revolutionary Idea in France

(b) Contemporary Europe, 1871-1914

TURNER Europe Since 1870

Rose Development of European Nations

Combridge Modern History, Vol XII

GOOCH History of Europe

Before the War Vol 1 GOOCH

Pape s IV and V - One of the following periods of Indian History, each period comprising two papers -

A --- ANCIENT INDIA

(a) The Maura a Empire

KAUTILAA Arthashastra

MEGASTHENES Indica

Cambridge History of India Vol I

BHANDARKAR Asoka

Mukerji Asoka

HULTZSCH Inscriptions of Asoka (Revised Edition)

H C ROY CHOWDHURY Political History of Ancient India, 193 edition (relevant portions)

BHARGAVA Chandra Gupta Maurya

R K MUKEKJI Chandra Gupt and his times

(b) The Cupta Empire

TLEFT Gupta Inscriptions

ALLAN Gupta Coins

TAHIR! Travels [tr by Giles]

H C Roy Chownhury Political History of Ancient India 1936 edition (relevant portions)

R G BASK History of North East India

R D BANERIFE Age of the Imperial Guptas

BASUDEO UPADHAYA Gupta Samrajya ka Itihas (Indian Press
Allahacad

B - MCDIARVAL INDIA

(a) Pre Mughal India 1200 -15 6 [Political History of Provincial Kingdom excluded] ELLIOT AND DOW-ON History of India Vols II III and IV

Rayces Rise of Mohammedan Powe

BRIGGS Rise of Mohammedian Powe
R P TRIFATHI Some A pects of M 1 lim Administration
ISHWARI PPASAD History of the Qiraunah Turks in India
Topp Ann Is and Antiquities of Rajasthan fed by Crooke 1

Tabkat 1 Nasiri [translated by Raverty]
King History of the Decca 1

Ibn Batutoa (translated by Lee)

Cambridge Hi tory of India \ol III

Dorn History of the Afghans

DORN History of the Afghans
MITHOI HUSAIN The Rise and Fall of Muhammad Bin Tughlag

DR HABIBULLAR Foundations of Muslim Rule in India

(b) Mughal India Babar to Jahanger Memoirs of Babar

Humayun Vama ABUL I AZAL Akbar Nama

Abul Fazat Am i Akbari

Memoirs of Jahangir

FILIOT AND DOWSON History of India Vols IV--VI k P Tripathi Some Aspects of Muslim Administration

Cambridg History of India Vol IV

M Roy Chowdhury Din Hahi

Or C-Modern India

(a) Indian History from Clive to Wellesley

Cambridge History of India Vol V

FORFEST Clive

Jones Warren Hastings

FORREST Selections from pipers of the Governors
General—Warren Histings and Cornwallis

OWEN Selections from Wellesley's Despatches
ROBERTS Life of Lord Wellesley

The Fifth Report (Firminger's Edition)

Poona Residency Correspondence Volume VIII, Daulat Rao Sindhia and North Indian Affairs (1794—1789), edited by Sir Jadu Nath Sarkar Volume IX Daulat Rao Sindhia and North Indian Affairs (1800—1803) edited by Dr Ragubir Singh

NANDALAL CHATTERJEE Mir Qasim
C DAVIS Administration of Warren Hastings
CHATTERJI Verelst's Rule in India [Indian Press, Allahabad]
ASHIRBADI LAL Shuja ud Daulah

(b) India under the Crown, with special reference to Constitutional Development

R C DUIT India in the Victorian Age
RONALSHAN Life of Lord Curzon Vol II
LORD MORLEN Recollection Vol II
BANLRJIF A Nation in the Making
KEITH Constitutional History of India
Cambridge History of India VI VI

Paper VI -A special study paper, one of the following -

(a) The History of the Marathas 1627—1761

Sin Administrative System of the Marathas

Rander Rise of the Maratha Power

Grand Duff History of the Marathas [O U P]

Elitot and Dowson History of India Vols VII and VIII

Sardisal Main Currents of Maratha History (R visil edition)

Sinha Rise of the Pishwas

Sen Military System of the Marathas

Sarkak Shivaji and His Times (Revise I Edition)

Sir J N Sarkak The Houle of Shivaji

Or

(b) I conomic Hi tory of India under British Rule

R C Di TT | I conomic Hi tory of British India (1757—1837)

R C Durr Economic History of India in the Victorian Age GADGIL Industrial Evolution of India in recent times

Anstry Modern Economic Development of India

Sinha Tonomic Annal of Bengil

TETHAR AND BERRY Indian Economics

WADIA AND MERCHANT Our Economic Problems (The New York Cov Bombas)

Paper VII - Essay

POLITICAL SCIENCE

There shall be seten papers including one on Essay The Ls av must be taken in the Final Examination Of the rest any three may be taken in the Previou and the remaining the e in the Final

Paper I -- Ancient and Mediæval Political Thought

The Sophist -- Socrates Political Thought of Plato and Aristotle Epi cureans and Stoics Roman Political Thought The problem of Church and the State in the Middle Ages The Mediæval Theory of Corporations Feudal Theory Theories of the Councillar Movement

DUNNING A History of Political Theories Vol I

RARKER Plato and His I redeces ors

SARINE A History of Political Theories

GROSSMAN Plato to day

NETTLESHIP Lectures on Plato's Republic

GIFRI Political Theories of the Middle Ages with Maitland 8 Introduction

HERRANSHAW Some M digwal Thinkers

Figgs From Gerson to Grotus

For Reference-

PLATO The Republic

ARISTOTLE Politic (Welden's Introduction)

CARLYLE Medieval Political Theory in the West

Paper II -- Modern Political Thought

Reformation and Renai sauce-Theories-Machiavelli Boding Grotius Theories of Contract and Natural Right-Hobb I ocke and Rous seau The H1 torians-Vico Montesqui u and Burke The Utilitarians

-Hume Bentham and Mills The Evolutionists-Spencer and Huxley

The Idealists—Kant Hegel, Green, Brodley and Boranquet The Socialistic Thought Pluralism and Fascism

DUNNING A History of Political Theories Vols II and III SABINE A History of Political Theories

MLIGHTAM AND BIRNES A History of Political Theories, Recent

COLLR Recent Political Thought

VAUGHAN Studies in the History of Political Philosophy, Vols I and II

HOBHOUSE Metaphysical Theory of the State

For Reference

HOBBES Levinthan
Locke Civil Government
ROUSSEAU Social Contract
MILL Essays on Liberty, Representative Government etc
GREN Lectures on Principles of Political Obligation
BOSANQUET Philosphical Theory of State
LASKI Grammar of Politics
FOLLET The New State
RUSSEE. Roads to Freedom

Paper III ---Public Administration

The scope and nature of Public Administration Relations Petr cen administration legislature and judiciary Legislative and Judicial powers of the administration in England and India Organization of departments. Chief Departments in England and India Internal organization of a Department Organization of personnel. The Civil Service in Lingland and India—Recruitment—Training—Promotion—Discipline, etc. Public Service Commissions in Lingland, India and Dominions Financial organization in England and India—Budget procedure and method Audit systems in England and India. Local Self Government—Inclind India America, etc.

Willot Chry Principles of Public Administration D Burks White Hall

H FINE British Civil Service

GYAN CHAND. The Limited System of India Minial of Procedure of the Legislative Assembly

Government of India Act and Rules made thereupder HERMAN FINER English Local Government K T SHAH India Municipalities WATTAL A B C of Tederal Finance

Paper IV -(a) Modern Constitutions of India Great Britain

France Australia USA Italy Russia and Japan VARMA AND SHARMA Government of India Ogg English Government and Politic Munro Covernments of Europe

l ASKI Parliamentary Government in England PULL New Governments of Europe MAXWELL The Soviet State QUIGLEY Japanese Government and Politics

H LASKI American Presidency

FINER HERMAN Theory and Practice of Modern Governments 2 Vols

Or

(b) Folitical Institutions-Ancient Mediæval and Modern The rise and development or ancient city state. The Roman Empire and Provincial Admini tration The papies The Holy Roman Empire, Feudalism Mediaval (uilds The rise of Modern Nation State Parli ament ry and Presidential Governments Unitary and Federal Govern ments The Legislature The Executive and tile Judiciary Direct Legisla tion Party System Methods of Representation Administrative Law Judicial Peview of Legislation The Corporative State The Soviet

WARD FOWLER City States of Greeks and Lomans SIDGWICK Development of Furopean policy ITNKS The State and Nation

FINER Theory and practice of Modern Governments 2 Vols Maxwell The Soviet State

Paper V and VI-any tuo of the following -

State

(1) Ancient Indian Political Thought and Institutions KAUTILYA Arthashastra (Translated by Shastri) Mahabharata Santiparvam (Rajadharma) Manu mrst Chapter VII

BENI PRASAD Theory of Government in Ancient India BENI PRASAD The State in Ancient India

K P JAYASWAL Hudu Policy
WISHWANATH International Law in Ancient India
RAMCHANDRA DIKSHITA Hindu Administrative Institute
Cambridge History of India, Vol. I, Chapters IV, V, A, XI and
XII

(2) Development of Modern Indian Constitution (1858 to the Present day)

Government of India Act, 1858 Indian Councils Acts 1861, 1892 and 1909 Montagu Chelmsford Reforms, 1919 Government of India Act, 1935 Development of the Indian Legislature Governor-General's Council Relation between Government of India and Home Government Central—Provincial Relations—Legislative, Financial and administrative Lvolution of Self Local Government Development of Nationalism Indian States and their relations with the Paramount Power

Sapre The Growth of the Indian Constitution and Administra-

P Mukerji Indian Constitutional Documents

G N Singh Indian States and the Government of India

G N Singh Landmarks in Indian Constitutional and National Development

Keith Constitutional History of India, 1600—1935 Government of India Act 1935 Rules made under the Government of India Act

(3) Islamic Political Thought and Institutions

Arnold The Caliphate

Von Kremer Contributions to the History of Islamic Civilization

Ibn Khaldun Muqaddameh Abul Rahim Muslim Jurisprudence

Abut Rahim Musimi Jurispindence

Aghinides Theories of Musalman Finance

Cambridge Mediceval History Vol II Chapter A

Vol III, Clapter XVI Vol IV, Chapter X

(4) Ancient and Medicial Political Institutions
Sidgwick Development of European Politic
Greenidge Greek Constitutional History
Greenidge Roman Public Life
Arnold Roman Provincial Administration

Cambridge Ancient History (relevant chapters) Jenl's Law and Politics during the Middle Ages

(s) International Relations

Rise of modern Imperialism Partition of Africa China and the rest of Asia American Lolicy in Central and South America The Monra Doctrine The Triple Alliance and the Triple Entente The Lastern Question The Great War and the Peace Treaties The League of Nations The Movements for the establishment of a sy tem of international Secu rity The Locarno Treaties The Kellog I act The Pise of Nazism in Germany Franco So let Alliance The Far East Politics Italo Abys smian War The Milli h Pact and the Second Great War

Hardy A Short Hi tory of Infernational Affairs Carr International Relations since the Peace Treaties Emery and Simons The Great Powers in World Politics P Treat The Far East Pears Higgins Studies in International Law and Relations

Lucil International R lations Toynbee Survey of International Affairs Howard Ellis The origin structure and the working of the League of

Nations Street Union Now

Gitbon Introduction to World Politics Moon Imperials m and World Politics Schumann International Politics Sharp and Kirk Contemporary International Politics

(6) Princ ples of Sociology Giddings Prin iples of Sociology Tyler Primitive Culture Hobhouse Social Dev lopment Ginsberg Social Psychology Mc Dougall The Group Mind Crafam Wallas The Great Society

Political Thought in the XX Century (7)

Problems of Democracy and School of Socialism Instinct in Politics The psychologists Pluralism Group Organization Public Opinion Theories of Representation Fa cism

Wallas Human Nature in politics

Birler Political Thought from Spencer to To day (HUL)

Laski The State in Theory and Practice
Lippman Public Opinion
Cole Social Theory
Follet The New State
Duguit Law and Modern State
Krabbe Modern Idea of State
Strachey Theory and Practice of Socialism,
Elliot Pragmatic Revolt in Politics
Coker 'Recent Political Thought

- Merriam and Barness Political Theories Recent Times

GEOGRAPHY

(PREVIOUS)

Paper I-Principles of Physical Geography

- (1) The Earth as a planet its movement and relation to the sun,

 Distribution of insolation
 - (2) The Atmosphere Pressure temperature precipitation, world factors of climate and climatic types
 - (3) Oceans
 - (4) Lands Materials of the earth's crust crustal movements forces of crosion, land forms structure of the earth evolution of land forms vegetation types

Books recommended -

Tarr and Martin College Physiography Salisbury Physiography

Hobbs I irth Features and their meanings

Tarr Study of the Scientific Scenery

Jolly Surface History of the Larth

Sue s Tace of the Lath

Coleman Ice Ages

Ramman Soils and their Classification

Brooks The Weather

Kendrews Climate

Kendrey Charte of th Centments

Austin Meller Climatology De Lapparant Physical Geography

Paper II - Principles of Human Geography

(1) Content and aims of Human Geography -Thé Scope and interrela tion of racial social economic and political aspects of Human Geography Its place among Social Sciences (°) Types of physical Environment considered from the standpoint of

Human life primitive use of physical Environment (3) Outlines of Pacial Geography Menning of the term race Criteria of racial types physical characters and racial types considered as an adjust ment of physical environment. Association of mental and other traits with different physical types the extent to which racial classification is possible

(4) Some aspects of the Human Geography of India Outlines of the racial and social geography of India its relationship with the political geography and larger features of the economic life of the country a survey of Indian problems

Books recommended -Vidal Blache Principles of Human Geography

Brunhes Human Geography

Pokby Scope and Aims of Human Geography Fleure Human Geography in Western Europe Sample Influences of Geography Environment De Preuille Les Societies Africanies

and useful movement and distribution of chief racial typess

Demolins Comment La Route Cree le Type Social Gantiers Nomad and Sedentary Types of NeAfrica

Arbos Geography of Pastoral Life

Ton Forests and Human progress Febre Geographical Introduction to History Wissner Man and Culture

Fleure Races of Mankind

Haddon Races of Man Krober Anthropology

Fairgneve Geography and World Power

Paper III -Regional Geography of Asia

Structure relief important types of rocks their distribution and influence on topography distribution of chief types of laid forms their influence on the distribution of population. Climatic factors and climatic types, Natural and Human Geography, Distribution of Natural Vegeta tions, Forest and their economic products, minerals, sources of power and its relationship with industrial development. Trade and Routes. Chief racial characteristics, and degree of adaptability to environment, Geographical background of modern political background—

Books recommended-

Stamp Asia

Bergsmarch Economic Geography of Asia

Moulton Japan

Uychara Industry and Trade of Japan

Cressey Geographic Foundation of China

Buxton China

Gregory Structure of Asia

Little Far East

Or

Regional Geography of Europe with British Isles in greater detail

Structure, relief, important types of rocks—their distribution and influence on topography—Distribution of chief types of land forms, their influence on the distribution of population—Climatic factors and climatic types within the country, Natural and Human Geography, Distribution of natural vegetation, Forests and their Economic products, Sources of Power and their relationship with industrial development—Trade and Routes, Chief racial characteristics—and degree of adaptability to environment, Geographical background of modern political environment

Books recommended-

Blanchard and Visher Peonomic Geography of Purope

Blanchard and Crist Geography of Turope

Shackelton Turope

Laborde Western Lurope

Newbign Mediterranean Lands

Cundal Western Purope

Partsch Central Furope

Milkhaylow Soviet Geography

Semple Geography of Mediterranean Lands

Newbigin Some Geographical Aspects of the Ball, in Peninsula

Books recommended for British Isles

Mackinder Britain and British Seas

Jones North East Prigland

Bygott Enstern England
Ogilvie Pegional I says on Great Britain
Stamp and Beaver British Isles

Paper IV-Any on of the following -

(1) The three Southern Continents

(2) Economic Geography
(a) Geomorphology

(4) Chmatology
(5) History of Geographical knowledge and Discovery

FINAL Paper 1 — Regional Geography of India

Books recommended—

Vera Anstey Economic Development of India

Blandford Chmate and Weather of India Burms and Ceylon

Risley Peoples of India

D N Wadia Geology of India

Wada and Joshi Wealth of India

Brown Mineral Wealth of India

Census Report of India

Holdich India

Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture and Irrigation Vora Anstey Trade of the Indian Ocean

Imperial Gazetcer Parts I II and III

Indian Year Book

Industries Year Book

for the Previous Examination -

(1) Re ional Geography of the three southern Continents

Lapers II and III -Any two of the following excluding the onest offered

Structure, relief, important types of rocks and their distribution and liftluence on topography, Distribution of the chief types of Land forms, their influence on the distribution of population Chimric factors and climatic types within the continents, Natural and Human regions Natural Vegetation Porests and their Economic Products Minerals sources of power and relationship with industrial development. Trade and Routes their racial characteristics and thegree of adaptability to environment.

Books recommended-

Laborde Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Islands
Favlor Australia
Suggate Australia and New Zealand
Year Book of Australia and New Zealand
Fitzgerald Africa
Suggate Africa
Strentz and Marbat Vegetation and Soils of Africa,
Know Climate of the Continent of Africa
Sullivan 'Economic Geography of South Africa
Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa,
Year Book by Fast Africa
Shahahan South America
Whitbeck Feonomic Ceography of South America
Jones 'Continence of South America

Jefferson Peopling of Argentine Pampas

Geographical brok-ground of Modern political problems

(2) Peonomic Geography

Study of Geographical factors affecting production of raw matchalind foodstuffs Distribution of manufactures Development of power resources Agricultural Products Consumption and Paports Porests and their Products. Trade and transport

Bool s reconimended-

Rudmo-c Brown Prulciples of Feonomic Geographs
Huntingdon Williams and Valkenbarg Teonomic and Social Geography

Huntingdon, Williams and Vall enbarg — Industrial Geographs Lawcett — Leonomic Geographs of the British Empire Sargent — Serwiss of the Empire Pus el Smith — Industrial — and Commer val Geographs Che holm Commercial (eography Colby Source Bool of the Foonomic Geography of N America

(3) Gromorphology

Theories accounting for the present distribution of land and water Interior of the Earth I ostasy Origin and Development of major types of relief features Evolution of different types of land forms and tudy of their characteristics

The Earth as a I lanet Birth of the Earth

Theories of Co mogons

Surface History of the Earth-I o ta y The Earth & Interior-Ser mology

Theories of Interior Building

The Alome Ma se

Ceneral Principles of Paleogeo, rulhs

Te tonics and History of Continents and of the Asiatic and Pacific Осеан

Books to ommended...

Sues Face of the Furth

Wegner Origin of Continents and Oceans

Jolly Surface Hi tors of the Earth

Daly Our Mobile Farth

Jeffreys The Farth

Chamberlain The Origin of the Earth

Davidson The Two Solar

Davidson Manual of Scismology Withers Buildin of north America

Coll at Stru ture of the Alps

Han Trate de Ceologia

Argand I a Lichnique de L Asia

(5) Climatology

Distribution of the elements of chimate and the variation Diurnal seasonal and Annul Weather types-their causes and effects Weather conditions of the Upper An Conditions of local circulation Precinitation and its cau es and its different forms Study of climatic types of India in detail Weather Forecasts

Books recommended-

Shaw Drama of Weather

Shaw Forecastin, Weather Abarcrombia Weather

Miller Chinatology

Kendrews Climate

Kendrews Climate of the Continents

Brooks Evolution of Climate

Brooks Climate through the Ages

(6) History of Geographical Knowledge and Discovery

Growth of Geographical knowledge, Voyages and maritime discoveries to Modern exploration in Asia, America and Africa, Polar and Himalavan Expeditions

Books recommended-

Warmington Aneint Explorers

Burton Discovery of the Ancient World

Newton Travel and Travellers of Middle Ages

Newton The Great Age of Discovery

Sykes A History of Exploration

Dickinson and Howarth Making of Geography

Dickinson and Howarth The Background of Geography

Paper IV -Practical

- 1 Surveying-Chain Plane table Prismatic Compass, Clinometer
- 2 Map Work [1] Map Projections
 - [2] Interpretation of topograpical and Climatological maps
 - [3] Preparation of Geographical and climate, Feono mie and population maps
 - [4] Large scale maps of the following regions to be studied in detail --
 - [a] Mount areas Kashmir Leh
 - [b] Plain Regions Mahabad
 - [c] Desert Regions Dhar
 - [d] Delta Region Sunderbands
- 3 Interpretation of Weather Charts
 Contour and Diagrams of Major Land-forms

Bool s recommended-

Hinks Maps and Survey

Steers Map Projection

By ott Map and Map work

H M Stationary Odne Weather Map

Ormsby Mathemat and Geography

te ra framisation-ida

I hper I -Principles and P schology of Education

SECTION A

1 Critical examination of the following aims of education | Learning Morality Culture Individuality Citizenship What should be the aim of education in Iridia in the light of the special features of the Indian situation ?

2 Agencies of Pducation

- (a) Formal The School
- (b) Informal The Home the Community Peligion, the State
- Kehrina B Psychology and its I caring on Tducation Modern methods of psychological study as applied to Filhentibn-introspection observation experiment and psycho atialysi
 - 2 Heredity and environment as factors in education
- The p vchology of instincts and end tions sublimation Bearing of the psychology of idstincts on intellectual and moral education
 - General mate tendencies suggestion imitation symbathy and play their eddeational uses
 - 5 P vehology of character
 - Impate has of character
 - (d) Disposition methods of balancing it
 - (b) Temperament and its modification
 - (c) Temper
 - Acquired elements of character
 - III Principles and me had of Moral Education
 - 6 Pychology of the Unconsciou and its educational infolications
- 7 Attentior and int rest Causes of mattention methods of arousing interest.
- Psychology of Cognition Sensation and Sense Truming percep tion and the training of observation imagination and reasoning-their educational uses and training
 - Memory and its effective use in education
 - 10 Learnin, and its laws fatigue transfer of training
- Stages of development educational implications of the P ycholo v of adolescence

12 Intelligence - Spearman - Two bactor Theory, Measurement of intelligence, Methods of dealing with the backward child Achievement, Tests and Tests of emotion and character

Bool a prescribed-

Ross Groundwork of Pducation il Psychology Nunn I ducation, its Data and First Principles

Kenned Fraser Psychology of Lducation

Raymont Modern Education

Ryburn The Progressive School

Books recomm nded for reference-

Ohyo Wh eler Creative Education and the Future

Jha Modern Psychology

Thomson nstret Int lligence and Character

Dumville Fundamentals of Psychology

Dougals and Holland Fundamentals of Educational Psychology

Sturt and Oakdan The Psychology of Education

McDougil The Energies of Men

Averill Elements of Educational Psychology

C Miller The New P ychology and the Teacher

ndını Adolescence M J Mukerjee

Paper II - School Organization and Hygiene

- School site, plans and equipment for different types of schools-School site, principles governing the construction of school buildings types of school buildings, equipment and furniture suited to each type u e of the Hall, rooms for special subjects, especially for science drawing, prography etc types of schools large small urban, small town large town boxand cirls
- Local Lducational System-The educational system of Aimer Merwara, classes and grades of schools for general education curricula and aimis
- Staff-The headmaster and the school staff distribution of work subject and thes trachers
- 1 Time alleg-Arrangement and balance of subjects variation to ant special needs
- 5 Classification and Promotion-Classification of scholar-methods of testing progress in a mious subjects and at different times these receids and promotion conduct of examinations
- Describer ord v effects of decring with out to of different to, we if age ranges-Decipline, true and file rewards and punishment ment als

of dealing with children of different age ranges and of special types 4.9 wilful quick tempered lazy sulky hypersen live etc

- 7 Hostels --Hostels physical and moral health therein superinten dence special problems connected with girls hostels
- 8 Health Education—Principles of health education Instruction in bygiene first aid and laws of health physical exercises and games for boy and guils different kinds of organised games and their organization use and abuse of tournaments and other forms of competition play grounds formal physical ex reises principles underlying them and their conduct and supervision in school hours
- 0 Extra curricular activities—The organisation and value of extra curricular activities systems of pupil self government. Co operative clubs the Boy Scout movement and oth r means of developing corporate life and habits of social service.
 - 10 Libraries and Museums
 - 11 Parental Co operation—Co operation between the school the home and the community methods of securing parental co operation parent teacher associations Old Boys Days social service and extension of school facilities to the community
 - 12 The School Office -- Equipment staffing and records
 - 13 School Inspection—Inspection including common defects in inspection

Hygiene

Hea'th and physique of children as affecting and effected by education and school conditions. Factors influencing health and growth direct and indirect means of cultivating good physical habits in schools e-gpostures in writing and oral lesson. The hygiene of the school the class room and its surroundings—over krowding of rooms—lighting ventilation wat r supply—sanitition of the hostel—Simple accedents First Aid Junior Red Cross—Objects and Methods of Medical Inspection

A General acquaintance with the structure and functions of the following systems of cletal digestive circulatory respiratory and exerctory D fects of eye-eight and of hearing. Per onal cleanliness (e.g. cleanliness of hair nail teeth skin now and throat). Causes of fatigue and the importance of rest. Common minor ailm has their identification and treatment. The problem of mal nutrition and diet. Infectious diseases (including lepros) and tub reulossy.) Disinfection

Books prescribed-

Bray School Organization

Ryburn The Organization of the Schools in India

Muk-rjee Secondary School Organization

Smith Hygiene for Schools

Avery Text Book of Hygiene

Lyster Hygicne of the School

Books recommended for reference-

Bugl y Class room Management

Bulley School Discipline

Smith Constructive School Discipline

Bennett School Ffficiency

Johson The Administration and Supervision of the High School

Raymont Modern Lducation

Pamphlets on School Organization (Gulab Singh & Sons, Lahore)

The Educational Code of the Provin e

Maccarrison Food

Paper III --- Method of Teaching

PART I

General

Subjects of the curriculum and reasons for their inclusion their relative importance at different periods of school life, correlation of subjects, variation in curricula to meet the needs of various types of schools and scholars of different ages—the Primary, Middle, High and Intermediate stages Transition

Methods of teaching in general, Inductive and deductive methods. Heuristic method the collective lesson individual teaching teaching in sections group work, and individual work exposition and explanation questioning and answering dealing with answers methods of dealing with mistakes oral, written or in construction, etc. narration and description illustrations and illustrative aids—use of the blackboard, diagrams—relations between the scholar sown worl and that of the teacher—encouragement of private study and individual work by the pupil, differences in methods according to the stage of the pupil, Recent developments in methods, Montes on Dalton Plan—Play way, Project method etc.

Schemes of work—their preparation and methods of worling out, single lessons and series of lessons notes—full and working rotes revision methods and values

PART II

Nethods of teaching the various subjects of the curriculum of Second ary Schools in India Provision and use of apparatus

- (s) Fingli h—Early training in speech Phoneties and its use direct method Basic English Pending at various stages rapid reading still it and oral reading test worl. Con ideration of the subject taught as a foreign anguage Dictation tran cription and composition oral and writ in Teterching of writing Correction of work Laterature—its place appreciation. The teaching of prose and poetry in the three tages Crammar Trainist tom, the place of the mother tongue us teaching English.
- (ii) History.—Why History should be taught in a chool work at different stage and selection of material for each stage essentials of tea hers and pupils work making the Past real through proper empha is on movements history room the teaching of civics Modern D velopments and the teaching of History in school
- fin) Geography—The Modern conception of Geography the place of Geography in the school curriculum different sta_es and work at each stage Story and Pegional Methods the place of picture models sketches and other insternal aids—correlation of Geography with other subjects specially with Natura Study and hand work. The Home Region Geographical Excursions—Use of Maps
 - (ii) Mathematics Methods and apparatus the teaching of principls application of principle practical oral and written word Correction of work Means of securing accuracy
- (t) Science—Place of investigation and of information indoor and outdoor work bools and their u e his raphy selection of material for schools differently cite test and connect on with gardening eventions
- (a) A Modern Indian Language—Means of securing accurate hearing and clar articulation through phonetics and drill the use of stories or all and written composition reading all ud selent reading. recitation training in the use of books (c. ts and more defauled study prammar and its place ripid reading nits than through procead poetry of a tiste for literature flace of memorization in hiterature teaching, ands to teaching. The teaching of calligraphy and proceedings of calligraphy and proceedings of the processing of the processin

(a) General

Green and Birchenough A Primer of Teaching Practice

Nancy Catty A First Book of Teaching

Kenney The Teacher in the Making

Oakden and Sturt Matter and Method in Education

Raymont Principles of Education Chapters VI and XII

Raymont Modern Education, Chapters VI and VII

Smith and Harrison Principles of Class Teaching Chapters XIII

and XIV

F B Khan and M Sixen Modern Educational Development

(b) Special Methods

Suggestions for the consideration of Teachers (Board of Education)

Welton Principles and Methods of Teaching

Mc Nec Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools

Adams Modern developments in Educational practice

Bossing Progressive Method of Teaching

Adams Student's Guide

Paper IV -- History of Education

A Western Education

The influence of the following educators on modern educational shought and practices

- 1 Rousseau
- 2 Pestalozzi
- 3 Troebel
- 4 Herbert
- 5 Spencer
- i Dewey

Books recommended-

Graves A Student's History of I ducat on

Nurullah and Naik A Student's History of Plucation in Inlia (Macmillan)

Deves (1) The School and Society (2) The School and the

Child

Monroe A brief course in the Hi tory of I dication

Boyd History of Western I ducation

B-Ind ralle ries

Appeared resease of Liducation in Inl. for the beginning of the national century to the present day with rife to the fillowing.

The Orientalist Policy up to 1835

Orientalist tersus Anglicist Controversy 1835

The Despatch of 1854

Educational Development from 1854 to 1882 The Commission of 1882 and its results

The Foundations of the universities and their influence on Secondary Education

University Reforms 1904-06

Beginning of Compulsory Primary Education and subsequent developments in Primary Education

The Calcutta University Commission and its main recommendations about Secondary and University Education

The Indian Statutory Commission Interm Report 1929

Abbott Wood Reports

Experiments in National Education

Present developments and trends-Education of Women Adult Education Basic Education etc.

Books prescribed-

Siqueira Education of India

Keav Indian Fducation Ancient and Modern

Jam s Education and Statesmanship in India Books recommended for reference -

Mayhew Elucation of India (selected chapters)

Paranipa A Source Book of Indian Education.

Fleming Schools with a Message in India

Verkes Wardha Scheme

Quinquennial and Annual Reports of Education

(a) Sperial Method Course in English Paper V

The Place of English in the Indian Schools as a subject and as a medium of instruction

The Direct Method of Teaching English

Basic English its ments and demerits

4 Pronuciation Handwriting and Spelling

Intensive study of prose and poetry 5

6 The Ranid Reading lesson

7 Grammer

R Translation.

B Composition oral and written 10 Inspirational teaching

Books recommended-

Palmer Principles of Language study

Wyatt and Thomson Teaching of English in India

Ryburn Teaching of English

O Grady, Modern Lunguage Teaching

Champion Teaching of English

Tomkinson Teaching of English

Ogden Basic English

Board of Education, Suggestions for the consideration of teachers

Finch How to Teach English Composition

Menzel Suggestions for the teaching or reading in India, (O U P)

(b) Special Method Course in History

1 Detriled Study of the following -

Meaning and Significance of History in School curriculum

B Aims of Teaching History

(1) In the Primary and Middle Schools

(2) In the higher classes

O D

n

Syllabus in History at different stages of School Education

Methods of Teaching History

- (1) Meaning and importance of the progressive tersus regressive, periodic tersus concentric and topical tersus chronological order of treatment their merits and demerits
 - (2) Place of the text book and oral lessons The dramatic narra-
- (3) Place of standard and reference books in the teaching of History
 - (4) The Source Method—its advantages and limitation—its possible use in the Indian schools
 - (5) The value of illustrations, maps diagrams sketches, historical
 - Visits

 (6) Papersion work in History for junior and senior classes. F. I.
 - Correlation of History with—
 (a) I iterature
 - (b) Geography
 - (c) Minual Work and
 - (d) Other subjects
- Written and practical work to be done by the students -
 - (a) Maps diagrams and models
 (b) I son notes and erease

- (c) Drawing and collection of various 1 inds of historical illustrations and charts
- (d) Collection of sources to illustrate certain topics

Drummon 1 History in Schools

Keating Studies in the Teaching of History

Firth Learning of History

Jorvis Teaching of History

Mackenzie Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools

Mence Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools

Memorandum on the Teaching of History

(c) Special Method Cou se in Geography THLORETICAL WORK

- A Place of Geography in the School curriculum
- B Methods of teaching Geography in (a) the Primary (b) Middle and (c) High School classes
- C Syllabus for (a) the Primary (b) Middle (c) Matriculation and (d) Intermediate stages
- D U e of illustrative aids text books statistics
- E Correlation with other subjects specially with Science \attree
 Study and History
- F Equipment of the Geography Poom Apparatus and Appliances The Geography Library Museum etc

Praetical work

- A few maps of topical interest or possessing other features of interest
- 2 Diagrams (on the black board as well as in the student's note books) illustrating such topics as revolution seasonal migrations of the
- thermal equator Wind Belt etc 3 Record of weather ob ervations
 - 4 Two criticism lessons by each student
 - 5 A course of at least 15 le ons by each student
 - 6 Drawing up a scheme of le sons on geographical topics for the Mid dle or High Departments with notes of lessons
 - 7 Attempting a few Geographical pictures
- 8 Clay models $\,$ cardboard models and plasticine $\,$ models of objects of geographical interest
 - 9 Drawing ur detailed syllabu is of work for the

- 10 Essays on subjects of geographical interest to be discussed in the tutorial classes
 - 11 Plane Table Survey
 - 12 Training in the use of projection lantern and slides

Bool 9 recommended-

Garret Tundamentals of School Geography

Fairgrive Geography in School

Barker Geography in Education and Citizenship

Memorandum on the Teaching of Geography (Phillip)

Archer Lewis and Chapman Teaching of Geography in Elementary

Wallis Teaching of Geography

Suggestions for the consideration of teachers (Board of Education),

latest edition

Stamp How to teach Geography

(d) Special Course in Mathematics

- 1 Place of Mathematics in the school curriculum
 - 2 Methods
 - (a) Analytic and synthetic methods
 - (b) Deductive and inductive methods
 - (c) Heuristic and laboratory methods
- 3 Material equipment—library and apparatus
- 4 Curriculum in Mathematics
 - (a) Syllabus for different stages
 - (b) Practical and Mental Mathematics
- 5 Teaching of Arithmetic Algebra annud Geometry, Aims, Methods subject matter, correlation with one another and with other subjects
- 6 The teacher of Mathematics—his qualifications and prepara-

Books recommended-

For intensive study-

Young The Teaching of Mathematics

For extensive and general study-

Kappuswami Iyengar The Teaching of Mathematics in New Educa-

Hemings The Teaching of Anthmetic and Flerientary Vathema

Smith The Leaching of Flementer, Mathenatics

Bel ultre The Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary Schools

Special Reports on Educational subjects Mathematics

Vol XXVI Board of E ucation England Smith The Teaching of Geometry

Nunn The Teaching of Algebra

Ballard Teaching th essentials of Arithmetic (e) Special Course in Physics and Chemistry

Theoretical

library

- Place of Science in the school curriculum
- 2 Methods of Teaching Science with special reference to -
 - (a) The Heuristic and Laboratory Methods (b) The Concentre M thod
 - The Science room and the laboratory-their equipment 3
 - 4 Curriculum in Scierce
 - (a) Syllat us for the Middle High School and Intermediate sections
 - (b) Instruction in the class room—experimental demonstration
 - (c) Instruction in the laboratory-value of laboratory work note-
 - books technique of laboratory management Teaching of Physic and Chemistry Aims methods subject matter correlat on with oth r subjects applications to everyd y life Science teacher-his qualifications and preparation

R Procueal

science

- A course of La typical experiments from the High School and Inter mediate syllabus in I hysics and Chemistry
 - 2 Elementary glass blowing fitting up apparatus

 - 3 Pregaration of a piece of simple app ratus involving wood work
- 4 Preparation of models charts graphs etc 5 Some useful laboratory arts preparation of varnishes silvering glass electroplatin_ etc
- 6 Stuly manipulation and use of the following -
 - (a) The gas plant
 - (b) The optical lantern and epidiascope
 - (c) The motor and dynamo
 - (d) Electric bell installation
 - (e) Electric Light installation
- (f) Telephone installation Workshop (iv) Water Works (v) Flour Mill
- Excursions to (i) Power House (ii) Ice Factory (iii) Railway

Books recommended-

Westaway Science Teaching

Brown Teaching Science in Schools

Smith and Hill Teiching of Chemistry and Physics

Ghoshal Manual of Science Parts I and II

Board of E in London Suggestions for Teaching Scince

- (f) Special Course in General Science, (Physics, Chemistry, Nature-Study and Gardening)
 - 1 Aims and Values of the subjects,
- 2 Organization of syllabuses The place of Nature study and general science in the school curriculum
 - 3 Methods of teaching
- ${\bf 4}$ Correlation of science subjects with one another and with other school subjects
 - 5 Planning of lesson notes
- 6 Aids in teaching—the laboratory, the Science library the school garden, the school mu eum and field trips
 - 7 Equipment of the Laboratory and the lecture room
 - 8 The place of excursions and gardening in Science teaching Practical Work
 - At least 15 lessons under the guidance of the teacher in charge
 - 2 Laboratory Work-
 - (a) A course of typi al experiments from the High School subjectin Elementary Science of the Rajputana Beard
 - (b) Preparation of models and apparatus
 - (c) Methods of collecting and preserving animals and plants. The school acquarium and vivirium
 - (d) Collection and miscellaneous work

Books recommende !--

Westaway Science Teaching

John Brown Science Teaching

Wyss The Teaching of Nature Study

Rennie Nature Study its aims and methods

Itwin Practical Home Gardening for India

Special Course in Anatoria and Physiology of Hernan Body and Hegiene

Section A

I Reasons for the inclusion of Anatoms and Physiology of the Human Body and Psylene in the correction methods of teaching the subject application to daily life correction with other subjects Aids to teaching election and jurcha e of apparatus home wade apparatus library books and chari care and arrangement of apparatus echool mus um the laboratory and its equipment

Sufficient acquaintance with the following topics to allow under standing of plysic-legical processes solutions including colloidal solution diffusion permeal-litte of membranes o motic pressure fats and proteins Rate of chimical change catalysis

Anatemy The human body in its entirety the skeleton muscular digestive circular by repiratory excretory reproductive nervous and endocume by tens. The condidates should have sufficient acquaintaire with the human keleton and mus les to understand the mechanical principles of movements and the relations of mascles to the skeleton. A detailed knowledge of the morphology and nomenclature of the bones and muscles will not be expected.

A gen ral acquaintance with the physiology of the following system's Digestive circulatory respiratory excretory reproductive nervous and endocrine

3 Practical Work

(i) Microscopical study of the following animal ti sues f om fresh preparation —mu cle nerve cartilage blood and connective tissue

(ii) General dis ection of the various systems of a mammal (Rabbit rat or Squirrel)

Preparation of le son notes maintenance of records

Pregarations of charts models and graphs preservation of dissected epecimens

Section R

HYCIENE

Air Composition of air ventilation and importance of pure air diseases can ed by imp re air

Water Composition of water sources of water supply, how water is polluted purification of w ter

Food Composition of food preservation of food cooking of foods

Health and infection | Infect ous di ea.es their methods of communcation precautions against disea.es

Personal Bygiene Cleanline's of body (hair nails teeth skin nose throat etc.) clothing exercise, the use of drugs spiting.

Books recommended-

Westaway Science Teaching, Chapter on the teaching of Biology

ETHEL POULTOM The Teaching of Biology

HUYLEY Physiology

CHARLES BANIS Physiology, Public Health and Psychology

C BERESFORD Elementary Hygiene for India

BEST AND TAYLER The Human Body and its Functions SMITH Hygiene

The paper will be divided into sections A and B Candidates vill be required to attempt four questions f om Section A and two from Section B

- * [h] Special Method Course in Urdu and Hindi
- 1 Aims of teaching the mother tongue
- 2 Study and criticism of present day methods of teaching the mother tongue
- 3 The place of Grammar in the teaching of the mother tongue
- 4 Selection of text-books and school literature
- 5 Teaching prose
 - (a) Study of the various forms of p ose
 - (b) Study and Invastigation of the methods of teaching prose
- 6 Teaching of poetry
 - (a) Study of the various forms of poetry
 - (b) Study and investigation of the Methods of teaching poetry
- 7 Appreciation of literature
 - Teaching of composition
- 9 Correlation among the various sub-divisions of the subject and with other subjects
- 10. Pro ent day trends and tendencies in literature

Boo's recommended -

Ballard Teaching the Wother Torgue

Balmer Principles of Lancuage Study

Board of Education Suggestions for the consideration of teachers, chapter on the Teaching of English

Assistant Master's Association Memorindum on the Teaching of English

West Language in I ducation

Chaturvedi Bhasha Li Shiksha

Special Course in Gardening and Nature

- (a) Special Course in Cardening—
 I Aims of School Gardens
 - 2 Soils Formation of Soils Physical classifications of soils

Chemical classification of soils Physical and Chemical properties of soils Fertility and barrenness of soils [Elementary knowledge of the above]

Kinds and clas ification of manures and fertilisers Care Value and use of manures

- A Use of different kinds of garden implements
 5 Elementary Botany Study of a plant seed root stem, bud
 leaves and flowers their functions pollination etc various methods of
- plant propagations by seed cuttings budding layering grafting Advantage of propagation by budding etc over propagation by seed in certain cases
- 6 A few in portant garden pests and their remedies and the preparation of a few simple insecticides and fungicides will also be dealt with
 - 7 Practical Work Seasonal cultivation of flowers and vegetables

Preparation of eed beds bawing of seeds Preparation of composts for pots Weeding transplating of seedlings Propagation by budding grafting layering and cuttings

Preparing Garden Plans both for flower and vegetables

- (b) Special Course in Nature Study-
 - THEORETICAL WORK
 - (A) Place of Nature Study and Gardening in the School Curriculum
 - (B) Teaching of Nature Study with special reference to

- (a) Natural phenomena
- (b) Animal and plant life
- (c) Mental and Cultural development
- (C) Methods of teaching of Nature study and gradening in the Primary and Middle Sections of the School
- (D) School museum and Nature Study garden Nature Calendar and record of weather observations Library
- (E) Correlation with other subjects specially with Science, Geography Agriculture and Art
- (F) Gardening- Different types of aims Systematic planning of different types of gradening Soil-its structure, kinds etc., Manures Necessity, time of, and Conservation Various Crops-Field, vegetable and garden of the district
 - (G) 6 essays on topics of interest in connection with the subject

PRACTICAL WORK

- Nature-Study garden-its planning and maintenance Observa tion and record of plants grown ir different season. Study of animal life visiting the plots-helpful or harmful to plant life
- Life history of frog, butterfly, fly and a mosquito Preparation and maintenance of an Aquarium and a vivarium
- Habits and habitats of an Earthworm, butterfly, fish, frog, a bird Group life of Ants, bees, wasps and migratory birds and a ribbit Adaptation to cuvironment
- Study of flowering plant, Roots, stems leaves, flowers and seed Pollination and fertilization Seed dispersal
 - 5 Adaptation of plants in water, desert and semi desert areas
- Excursions to places for the study of the different characters in animal and plant life and collection of museum specimens
 - 7 Planting, preparation and maintenance of the school museum
- to 15 lessons under guidance must be given and their notes of lessons maintained for inspection

1 ools Recommended-

Scottish students memorandum on the teaching of (1) Nature Study (b) Gardenini

Bd of I duction (London) Suggetions

Westra it - Seience terchini

Rennic-\ dure study-its time and methol

Irwin—Practical Heric Gardening for India

Special course in Rural Education

- I History of the growth of Primary Fducation in Rural Areas
- 2 Arms of Rural Education (a) Preparing Children for a satisfying Rural life
 - (b) Preparing children for General efficiency by means of Rusal Resources
 - (c) Developing a Broad Rural citizenship
 - (d) Developing the health of Rurai Children
 - The Educational po sibilities and needs of Rural children
 - (a) Better farming

3

- (b) Better citizenship
- (c) Better living-co operation
- Curriculum of Rural School
 (a) Utilization of Rural Environments
 - (b) Health-The Three R s

Sanıtatıon

History Civics Geography Agriculture—Crafts

- Home making (especially for girls)
- (c) Place of Crafts on Rural Schools and teaching by means of Crafts Selection of Crafts according to local conditions
- 5 Rural School Teacher-qualifications required

Training of Rural Teachers

(a) General Methods-co relation of studies with crafts

foods Natural food reform Dieties

- (b) Crafts -Clay Modelling Cotton spinning weaving and Durree making wool spinning making of woolen pull overs Tarseys etc
- (c) Elementary Psychology
- (d) Rural Economics (Elementary)
- (e) Village Sanitation and Hygiene
 - (i) Sanitation—Biological Character personal environmental rural and urban differences advantages and disadvantages
 - (a) Village houses—construction site ar hitecture planning ventilation and height
 - (iii) Food—composition of the diet of the village people methods of cooking—Vitamins and profine etc in different
 - (ii) Water—sources of drinking water quality pollution purification—The problem of water supply solutions Dis assistanted by bad water

- (v) Air we breathe necessity sources quality pollentime Bacterial
 Air borne diseases
- (vs) Rural Reconstruction connected with all phases of village life

Economic

Social

Religious

Heanti

6 Organization, Control and Management of Rural Primary Schools, Private District Boards, Municipalities

Inspection and Inspecting staff A D I's and D I's Suggestions for improvement

Special Course in Physical Education

Purpose

The purpose of the course is to familiarise the teachers of general subjects with the aims and principles of physical education, so that they may get the necessary basis to understand the child as a whole and to educate both his mind and the body thereby maintaining a rational equilibrium. The future teacher should be able to conduct general frogrammes of physical education and recreation and understand the psychological and physicalegical background of his work. For this purpose, he should learn the fundamental principles of theory of physical education and do some practical work which will enable him to keep himself fit and to understand and demonstrate the exercises games, sports swimming and other activities, contributing towards the physical fitress of the child nobulation

Courses

The courses lad down below are meant to serve as a guide -

Theory

- I Aim of 11 years education in a scheme of the education of the child
- 2 Principles of teaching of physical education and the alli dante
- 3 Class commanding and Hindi, tain terminology of exercises. The composition of different types of lessons of exercises and their adaptation to age sex, chimate and other exegencies of the time table.
- 5 The faults in exercises and different methods of their correction

- Detection p evention and cure of the various deformitie of the b body, common to the chool child through medical gymnastics and massage
- Short history of physical education iii India and abroad
- Playgrounds ply centres public re-creational ground scouting R gul guiding youth movements linking mountaineering and other similar activities at d thei Organization
 - Meas nemer t of physique and physical efficiency tests 9
- Rule of m for games and sports and the chief points of coaching TO in different items
- Indigenous exerci es and defensive arts e g Kabaddi Lathi 11 Gauka Phari Lazim In litsu Asan Sorianimaskars etc
 - Aquatic ports-swimming water sports etc 12
- Organization and administration of games ports and other 13 physical education activities in and outside the school
- Y4 The anatomical and physiological basis of exercises and sports The total health of the child-the problem of healthy diet and 25 proper nutrition of the children

Practical

The pupil teachers will be required to perform and gain proficiency in all the exercises prescribed in the following syllabu es -

- Exercises for infants •
- Exercises are cribed for children from 6 to 12 years of age
- 3 Exercises prescribed in the syllabus for children above 12 vears of age

Practice of teaching

Pupil teachers will be required to put in 20 periods of practice of teaching among different grades of boys which will include 8 periods of supervised critici m les ons. Besides this the students will learn the indigenous exercises and other defensive arts and swimming wherever possible and they will also teach these activities to the children under their charge

I ssays and other written work

The pupil teachers will be required to write atleast 6 essays on different topics and will draw sketches and diagram of various exercises and games apparatuse to be used by them Reference books recommended-

> Syll bus of Exercises for Children from 6-14 years of age published by the Education Department U P

- ${\tt r}$. Syllabus of Exercises for Classes VII to λII issued by the Education Department $\mbox{ U }$ $\mbox{ P }$
- 3 Jacks, L P Education through Recreation
- 4 Buck Rules of Games and Sports

Wood and Rowell Health Supervision and Medical Inspection of Schools

- 5 Bogert-Nutrition and Physical Fitness
- 6 Masani-Your Food
- 7 Rathbone Cor ective Physical Education
- 8 Administration of Physical Education by J B Nash
- 9 Calisthenics by S C Staley
- To Anatomy and Physiology by J F Williams
- II Tests and Measurements by J F Williams
- Physical Training Games and Athelatics in schools
 (A text-book for Training College students) by M B Davies

Special Course in Educational Handwork

The inclusion of Handwork in schools has been recognised by all leading educationalists to be introduced in schools

In India too, all the Progressive schools worth the name have included it in their courses of studies. They find it very difficult however, to find suitable teachers for this purpose

Mest of the Handwork instructors are more craftsman, but not trained teachers

It has been felt that the pupil—teachers who posses special aptitude in Handwork, may be offered the choice of specialising in this subject to that they may be allowed to supervise Handwor in their respective schools

The sub-committee appointed by the Board of Studies in Teachers Training has submitted the following syllabis for such a coirse. Due consideration has been given to the time at the disposal of the students.

SYLLABUS

- Aim of Handwork in Primary, Middle and High Schools
- 2 MEDIA suitabl for the itore three sections-
 - (a) For Prinary De Clas and Paper partment

(b) For Middle Depart ment (c) For High Dipart

work Clay Paper Cardboard Fret work Wood work and Papier Mache

Clay Paper Cardboard and Fret

3 Branches of Handwork a student to specialise -

ment
Branches of Handw
I Clay modelling

2 Paper—folding and Cutting

7 Cardboard work.
 4 Wood and Fret Work.

5 Practical Art (Drawing and Painting)

Students will be required to prepare models and specimens in the above

4 Educational values of Handwork and correlation with other school

subjects

Rooks Recommended.--

Cardboard modelling by Luxmiswar Sinha Hindustani Talimi Sangh Segaon C P

Hancwork for Primary and Middle classes in Hindi by Amba Pra ed Srivastava

Handwork Teacher—Sardars School Gwalior (in Hindi) from I to VIII classes

Paper cutting and Modelling for Infants and Juniors by J E Tolson Illustrative Model making for Schools by L Evans and J T Udale

(Longmans)

Educational Handwork a complete and varied course for Schools by

William Taylor Modelling by Maria Petrie

Craft in Education by H R Blatia

Special Course in Domestic Science

- Theory—

 r Place of Domestic Science in the School curriculum for guls
 - Subjects to be included in Domestic Science
 - (a) Physiology and Hygiene
 - (b) Home nursing and First aid (c) Needlework house-hold sewing and mending
 - (d) Mother craft
 - (e) Food Values and Cooking

- (f) Home Vanagement,
- (g) Laundry, and the value of each in the Domestic economy
- Methods of teaching the various branches, their correlation with each other and with other school subjects, their applications to daily life
- 4 Material aids for the teaching of Domestic Science Library books, charts, models and other apparatus required for the teaching of the various branches of the subject
- 5 Curriculum—Syllabus for the middle, high and intermediate sections
- 6 Qualifications of a successful teacher of Domestic Science

'ractical

Phy_lology—examination of specimens sheep's heart lungs, liver, kidney, brain and microscopical study of blood and other slides

Hygiene—Excursiors to Water-works and Slum areas, and examina tion of the city drainage and method of disposal of city refuse

First Aid & Home nursing Practice in the application of bandages and splints, and rursing the invalid

Cooking and Laundry—Practical work in these two subjects necessary and should be done as far as possible

Needlework Cutting out o' garments by draft use of paper patterns de igning & colour matching in embroiders

Mother craft Visit to a Child Welfare Centre

Home Management Practical work in household management is desirable and should be carried out if conditions permit Preparation of models apparatus, charts & graphs Maintenance of records

Bool * recommended -

- I Elizabeth Atkinson- The Teaching of Domestic Science,
- 2 Evelon F Jardine-Practical courses in House craft (Vechnen),
- 3 Frehm E Jardine-Practical Science for girle as applied to Domestic Subjects (Methuen)
- 4 F. W. Westaway -- Science Teaching -- Chap. VVIII NVIII

IU2 Whipple-Hygiene of the Home (Grey)

6

William S Sad er & Lena K Sadler-Diet & Food Value Major B N Khan-Autrition 7

8 Health Bulletin No 23 Handbook of Su gestion for Teachers 9

The Teachers guide Vol IV and IO

Mrs Wisors book on nutrition II

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

B SC EXAMINATION—1949 & 1950
MATHEMATICS

There will be three papers-

- I (a) Algebra Inequalities Simple continued fractions Elementary theorems on convergence and divergence of sleries, Binomial theorem for any rational index, Exponential and logarithmic series Partial fractions and easy determinants
- (b) Inalytical Cometry —Straight line, circle paraboli, ellipse hyperbola and the reduction of the general equation of the second degree to standard forms. The above to be treated by rectangular and polar coordinates only
- (c) Trijonometry —Inverse trigonometrical functions De Moivre's theo rem, summation of trijonometrical series, hyperbolic functions, expansion of trigonometrical functions
- II (a) Differential Calculus—Limits, differentiation of a function of a single variable, successive differentiation, use of Taylors and Machinins theorems indeterminate forms, maxima and minima for a single variable, partial differentiation tangents, normals, a symptotes double points, curva ture cave ope and simple curve tracing
- (b) Integral Calculus —Standard forms methods of substitution. In tegration by parts and easy reduction for nulae. Rectification of plane curves quadrature surfaces and volumes of solids of revolution.
- (c) Differential Equations Ordinary differential equations of first order and of first degree and linear equations with constant coefficients
- III (a) Statics—General conditions of equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid boly under the action of forces in one plane virtual work, friction, centre of gravity common extensive Hook's I we
- (b) Dynamics of a Particle—Velocity and acceleration. Newton a Laws of motion, work and energy, rectilinear motion projectles in vacuum circular and harmonic motions simple and exclosed pendulum a impact.
- (c) Hydrostatics —Pluid pressure presure on immessed surfaces conditions of equilibrium of a forting body centre of pressure >

PHYSICS

The examination will consist of two papers and a practical test. Card: lates must obtain minimum pass mark in the practical examination as well is in the total of the theory papers.

The subject of the papers will be-

mertia

surface tension

Paper I General Properties of Matter Sound and Heat

Paper II Light Electricity and Magnetism —
The following is the detailed syllabus —

General Properties of Matter —Rotation of Rigid Bodies —
Torque Moment of Incrtia and its calculation about any axis in the case
of bar dise cylinder and sphere Angular momentum and kinetic
energy Simple harmonic oscillations of a rigid body Torsional and
compound pendulums Experimental determination of moments of

Unitersal Gratitation Attraction of sphere and spherical shell one x ternal and internal point Gravitation constant and its determination Experiments of Cavendi h Boys and Poynting Determination of g by Laters pendulum Effect of latitude altitude and depth on the value

Electricity Definitions of clastic constants and their interrelations
Pot son's ratio Torsion of a cylinder Bending of a bir supported at the
ends Experimental determination of clastic constants

 V_{1800} . ity Determination of viscosity of a liquid by flow through a capillary tube

Surface Tension Angle of contact Piec of liquid in a capillary tube Pres ure made a spherical bubble or drop Jager's method of measuring

Modern high vacuum pumps Macleod gauge Elementary principles of the first of an acroplane Units dimensional and dimensional contations

Sound — Mathematical theory of the following with application to sound — $\,$

Fquation of simple harmonic damped and forced vibrations. Pesona ce Composition of simple harmonic vibrations. Beats. Li sajous figures Fouriers Theorim Equation of a wave. Reflection and refraction of wave. Interference of wave. Stationary waves Vibrations of strings and sircolumns. Calculation of velocity of longitudinal waves in a gas and transverse waves in a sir-ng. Doppler's principle. Measurement of frequency

of the velocity of Sound Musical sounds and noise Musical scales
Temperament Common musical instruments—Harmonium Star,
lin and Tabla

Recording and reproduction of sound in gramophone and talkies Microne and loud-peaker
Flementary ideas of the acoustics of buildings (non mathematical)
Heat—Mercury, gas and electrical thermometers and their corrections indard Thermometers Measurement of high and low temperatures pansion of solids, liquids and gases Calorimetry, ice steam and continus flow calorimeters. Specific heat of gases and their measurement

pansion of solids, liquids and gases. Calorimetry, ice steam and contius flow calorimeters. Specific heat of gases and their measurement
ation of adiabatic change and determination of y Vapour pressure.

Its determination. Triple point. Refrigeration. Theory of the porous
2 experiment. Liquiefaction of gases. Conduction. Continuous flow
heat through a bar. Measurement of conductivity of solids. Radiation
refricted by the surface of the Sun. Radiation pyrometers.

Empire theory of matter. Description of the surface of species.

Kinetic theory of matter D rivation of the grs laws Ratio of speciheats of perfect gases Vander Whals equation Critical constants attnuity of state

The two laws of Thermodynamics Determination of 'J' Carnot cycle afficiency of heat engines. Steam and internal combustion engines olute scale of temperature. Entropy Calculation of change of entropy imple cases. Maxwell's four thermodynamic relations and their important applications. Specific heat of saturated vapours.

tapplications Specific heat of saturated vapours
Light—Geometrical Combination of thin lenses, Cardinal points Spheri aberration and methods of minimising it Cromatic aberration Achiatic combination of lenses and prisms Direct vision spectroscope in den and Hunghen's eye pieces. The eve and defects of vision ctrum and Spectrographs. Thementary ideas of the ultra violet and is red portions of the spectrum. Line and band spectra. Balmer series our photography and tricolour Printing.

Paysical Corpuscular and Wave theories of light Huvghens principle planation of reflection refrection and rectilinear-propagation of light reference. Biprism Newton's rings and colour of thin films. Vechels interferometer. Diffraction by a struight edge, thin wire rectangular refure and circular disc or hole. Recalking power of a lens and its lication to telescope and micro cope. Plane diffraction grating. Its persise and resolving power of a prism. Polarisation of light. Theory louble refraction in uniaxial crystals. Circularly and elliptically polarish light. Rotation of plane of polarisation. Half shade polarimeter.

Electricity and Magnetism - Nagnetic field and potential Potential and force due to a small magnet and a magnetic shell Action of One magnet on another Magnetic induction Susceptibility and permeability Hysterisis Para-dia-add ferro-magnetism Terrestrial Magn tism Determination of H and dip

Lilectric field and potential Calculation of potential and force in sim ple cases Gauss theorem and its applications Force on the surface of a charged conductor Tubes of force Fnergy of the electric field Caps city of spherical cylindrical and parallel plate conden ers Dielectric constant Quadrant and attracted di c electrometers Electrostatic units and their relations to absolute and practical electro magnetic unit Primary secondary and standard cells Magnetic fields due to electro currents Force on electric currents in a magnetic field Different types of galvanometers voltmetery Ammeters and Waltmeters Ballistic Lalva nometer Airchoff's laws and their application to Wheat tone's net Carey Foster's bridge Measurement of high and low resi tances Poten tiometer Electrolysis Joule's law Thermo electricity Poltier and Thomson co-efficients and their relation to thermo electric nower Piezoelectric effect. Electro-magnetic induction. Self and mutual inductance Growth and decay of currents Induction Cod Elementary theory of dynamos and motors Alternating currents Impedance and Teactance Power factor Chol e Coll Transformer A C Ammeters and Voltmeters Charge and discharge of a conden er Electric oscillations Generation and detection of electro magnetic waves Three electrode valve Character istic curves Simple receving and transmitting sets. Di charge of electricity through gases Cathode rays Positive ray Determination of elm and charge of electrons Production of \ rays I hoto electric effect and the Principle of talking Pictures | Elements of radio activity | Isotopes General ideas of Proton Neutron Loutron and atomic structure

Experiments in pracical

- Searle's method for Young's modulus and modulus of tor ion
 - Young modulus by bending of a bar
 - Determination of Moments of Inertia 3
 - - Surface Tension by a Capillary tube 4
 - Molulus of Torsion by (a) Statical method 5
 - (b) Dynamical method
 - h
 - Co efficient of viscouts of a hould Schometer
 - 7
 - 8 Wen'ht thermometer
 - Specific heat by method of cooling 9

10	'J' by mechanical method
11	Sextant,
12	,, by Spectrometer
13	by total reflection
14	Wave lenght of light by Newton's rings
15	Wave length of light by diffraction grating
16	Determination of H
17	Variation of magnetic field due to a circular current along th
	2.718
18	Determination of specific resistances
19	Resistance of a galvanometer by Thomson's method
20	Resistance of a call by Mance's method
21	Resistance of Accumulators
22	Carey Foster's Bridge
23	Resistance by Potentiometer
24	Calibration of voltmeter and Ammeter by Potentiometer
25	Measurement of thermo e m f by potentiomet r
26	Ballistic constant of a galvanometer
27	Dip by earth inductor
28	Electro-chemical equivalent of copper
29	'J by an electrical method
	And any fire of the following -
1	Surface Tension either by Jager's method or by the detachment of
	a plate
2	Kundt a tube
3	Melde's experiment
4	Frequency of a fork by graphical method
5	by Clement and Desorme's method
b	Conductivity of a metal
7	Focal length and nodal points of a combination of two lenses
8	by Biprism or Lloyds mirror
9	Re-olving power of a telescope
10	Photometry
11	Strength of Suger solution by a polarimeter
12	Platinum resistance thermometer
13	Conversion of a galvanometer into an ammeter or voltmeter
14	Prequency of alternating current
15	Determination of impedance
16	Characteristic curve of a Iriode valve

CHEMISTRY

The examination in Chemistry will compute two papers and a practical examination Candidates must obtain numinum pass marks in the practical examination as well as in the total of the theory papers

The course prescr bed for the Intermediate Examination together with the following -

Physical and Inorganic — Atomic theory Avogadro a hypothesis and its application Determination of equivalent Specific heats of elements Methods of determining atomic and modecular weights Kinetic theory of gases Law of mass action and its applications Ionic theory of Solutions Hadroless o motic pressure vapour pressure influence of solutes on freezing and bohing points Law of oletroles is electro-chemical equivalents and set armination of conductivity and transport numbers. Andity of ands and has a Hydrogenion concentration and theory of indicators Effentents of catallysis colloids spectrum analysis it monohemistry atomic structure and its general relationship to periodic table atomic numbers radio activity and ctopes. The relation of physical properties to chemical constitution. Elements of Phase Rule dealing with systems of one component only.

The occurrence preparation and J roperties of the following elements and their important compounds treated especially with regard to the periodic classification () luthines of the main metallungical processes of the metals indicated by an asterisk) Hydrogen Argon Helium Li *Na *A *Ou *Ag *Au Mg Ca Sr Ba Ra Zn Cd *Hg B *Al C Si Sn *Pb N P As St Bi O S Cr F Br Ci I Mn *Fe Co *Ni and *Pt Pinicipal chemical manures Outline of the introgen cycle

Pr cheal—Qualitative analysis of mixtures of substances containing no more than four of the foll wing radical positive or regative by dry nd wet method —

NH Na I Mg Ca Sr Ha Zn Nn Ni Co AI Cr Fe Cr Bi Hg Cd As Sb Sa Pb Ag CO3 S SO3 S 4 F, Cl Br I NC2 NO3 ClO3 aLo borate acetate oxalate phosphate

Acidimetry and alkalimetry indometry using thiosulphate arsenite permangante discomate and copper sulphate. Titration of iron with potassium permanganate and dichrorate tandardization of permanganate by oracle acid. The columnture determination of silver as chloride and as three anate.

Gravimetric estimation of Ba, Cu Ag, Pb, Zn, Fe, chloride and sul phate

Organic—The rise the development and the characteristics of organic chemistry. Methods of purification and tests of purity of organic substances. Methods of ultimate analysis qualitative and quantitative Determinations of empirical formula and molecular weights. Structural formula. Homology and Isomerism. The occurrence, the Preparation, the properties and the structure of the following—

Acyclic hydrocarbons, (saturated up to pentane and (unsaturated the fir t members) The petroleum industry Halogen derivatives, mono, di, tri tetra, etc

Alcohols saturated (the first four) Industrial alcohol, (fermentation and elementary knowledge of erzymes yeast, bacteria and moulds glycol glycerol and their derivatives Manufacture of glycerol and its nitrates

Ethers Aldehydes and Letones.

Monobasic fatty acids saturated (up to butyric) Vinegar, soaps, candles, their manufactures, ois and fats. Acid halines, anhydrides, amides and esters

Mercaptans

Amines, nitro paraffins Cyanogen and derivatives Urea

Organo metallic compounds of zinc and magnesium

Haloid acid, cyanacetic acids, amino acids, Hydroxy monobasic acids, glycollic and lactic Optical remeism. Ketonic acids (aceto acetic) Tautomerism

Dibasic acids (carbonic, oxalic, malonic and succinic) and derivatives Acids, malic, tariaric and citric

Glucose, fructose, sucrose, starch and cellulose (only a general view of occurrence, properties and reactions)

Manufacture of sugar, paper and cellulose derivatives

Proteins, their occurrence and general characteristics in an elementary $\mbox{\it way}$

Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, benzene, toluene and niphthalene Coal gas and coal tar distillation, characteristics of aromatic compounds. The following derivatives of the above three hydrocarbons—the halogen, the mitro, the amino derivatives and the sulphonates—The Diazo reaction

Phenel, catechol resorcinol, pyrogallol, quinol and the naphthols, Benzyl alcohol, benzaldebyde, acetophenone, benzophenone, quinone,

benzoi acid benzoyl chloride Salicylic and phthalic scids Pyridine

Practical

Systematic identification of the following organic compounds including (1) the determinations of their boiling or meling points (2) the detection of the elements contained (3) the application of tests characteristic of the groups contained and of the compounds them elves and (4) wherever possible the preparation of a solid derivative in a pure condition—

tienzene toluene naphthalene chloroform no dorm methanol, ethonol Phenol resorcinol pyrogallol formaldehyde ocetalde hyde chloral hydrate benzaldehyde acetone acid formue aceti, ovalle succinic tartaric citric benzoic salicylic ethyl acetate ethlily benzoate glucose successe starch necfamide nem anilitie mitto benzoic salicylic ethyl acetate ethlily benzoate glucose successe starch necfamide

Books recommended-

Walker Introduction to Physical Chemitry
Caven and Lander Systematic Inorganic Chemitry
Smith and kendell Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry
Partington Text book of Inorganic Chemistry
Mellor and Parker Modern Inorganic Chemistry
Cohen Theoretical Organic Chemistry
Perkin and Kapping Organic Chemistry Partis I and II
O twald Foundations of Analytical Chemistry
Caven Qualitative Analysis
Mollow Perkin Qualitative Analysis
Waters Introduction to Practical Organic Chemistry
Caven Quantitative Chemical Analysis (Fart II)
Sarkar and Rakshit Organic Chemistry for the B So Pis Course

ZOOLOGY

The examination will comprise two papers and a practical examination Candidates must obtain the minimum pass marks in the practical examination as well as in the total of the theory papers

The following Syllabus is prescribed -

Caven Foundations of Chemical Theory

The general principles of Biology treated in an elementary manner, co inprising the theory of evolution with the general hotions of variation. heredity and adaptation

The elementary principles of the geological and geographical distribu tion of animals

The structure and the phenomena of the animal cell

Reproduction, sexual and asexual, Parthenogenesis,

Metamorphosis . Alternation of generations

The stracture, habits, development and the economic importance (if any) of the non chordata as illustrated by-

Protozoa Amdeba, Paramoecium, Euglena and Malarial para

Porifera. Sycon or any other sponge

Cœlenterata. Hydra, Obelia

Platyhelminthes Liverfluke and Taenia

Annulata Pheretima Neries and Leech

Echinodermata Starlish (general characters and external feature

only)

Arthropoda Prawn, (Locust if not available Cockroach) Ano-

pheles, Housefly, and Scorpion Cimex (bed bug)

habits, habitat and external features

Mollusea A fresh water Mussel, and Pila or any other Pond

Snail.

The principal characteristics, structure and habits of the Chordata as illustrated by-

Acrania-

Hemichorda Balanoglossus

Urochorda Herdmania or any other ascidian

Cephalohorda Amphioxus

Petromyzon (external features only) Cyclostomata

Crantata-

Scoliddon or any other Blasmobranch and external Pisces

features of a bony fish (skeleton excluded)

The Frog

Amphibia Hemidactylus or any other lizard Reptilin

Columba (The skeleton of Gallus may be substituted) Aves

The general characters of the Prototheria and Meta-Mammalia

therm, Lepus Squirrel or Rat Cuns (skull only)

The outlines of the development of Ciona Amphioxus, frog, chick and Ammon and Allantols, Placentation rabbit

The elententary physiolo y of the var ous organs of the animal body as illustrated by the Prog and Pabbit

Paper I — shall comprie the non chordata the structure of the animal cell the subjects of Reproduction and Histology and the general principle of Biology

Paper II —The Chordata Vertebrate Embryology Physiology Geological and Geo. raphical distribution

Practical Course

Car didates will be required to show a knowledge of simple microscopic technique and to dissect and describe the following animals —

Amæba Paramæeuum Sycon Hydra Obelia Pheretetima Nereis
I cech Starfish (external features only) Prawn Cocl roach
Stori ion Unio Pila telalanoglossus (external features only)
Herdmania Amphiovus (dissection omitted) Scoliodon or any
other Ela mobianch Prog Lizard Pigeon and Rabbit
Squirrel or Pat

Osteology of do_fish frog lizard fowl rabbit dog s skull and Echidna (limbs and limb girdles only)

Note books containing a complete record of laboratory work must be produced at the practical examination Books recommenced—

Parker and Ha well Text book of Zoology Vols I and II (Macmillan). Wieder heim and Parker Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates

Bourne Comparative Anaton y of Animal. Vols I and II

Parker and Bhatia Text book of Zoology for Indian Students

Dendy Outlines of Evolutionary Biology

Marsh I and Hu st Practical Zoology (John Murray)

Them on Outlines of Zoology

Ling ley Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
K N Bahl Theretima

E M Thillayampalam Scoliodon

Baini frasad pila

Borradaile and I otts Invertebrate.

S M Das Herdmania

Br Mus Nat Hist Economic Series No 5-The Bed Rug

BOTANY

The examination will comprise tuo papers and Practical examination Candidates must obtain minimum pass mark in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the theory papers

The following syllabus is prescribed —

1 The anatomy including histology of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Phanerogams and Cryptogams treated from the comparative and functional standpoint

A general knowledge of the plant cell and plant tissues The cell contents and their micro chemical reactions,

2 The morphology, Physiology and life histories of

Thallophyta-

- (a) Bacteria
- (b) Alga—Volvox, Ulothrix, Pleurococcus Oedogonium I aucheria Chara, Fucus, Polysiphonia, Oscillatoria and Nostoc
- (c) Fungi—Rhixopus, Cystopus Saccharomyces, Marchella, Eurotium, Ushlago, Buccima and Agaricus

Bryophyta

- (a) Hepatica-Riccia, Marchantia and Authocero-
- b) Musei-Funaria or any other moss

Pteridophyta--

- a) Filicinæ-Equisetum, Aspidium or other fern and Marsilia
- (b) Lycopodine-Selaginella

Syermatophyta-

- (a) Gymnosperms-Cycas and Pinus
- (b) Angiosperms—A detailed knowledge of the structure and life history of a typical flowering plant and the characteristic features and economic importance of the following —

Families -

Ranunculace Papaverace Crucifere Cappridace Violacer,
Caryophyllacer, Maivacee Rutacer, Legun mosa, Rosacer,
Myrtacer Cucurbitace, Umbellifera Rubiacer, Composite,
Apocynacea, Asclepiadacee Convolvulacer Solanacer,
Acanthacer, Labiata Euphorbiace Musacea, Lihacer,
Palma, and Graminer

- 3 Vegetable Physiology—
 - (a) An elementary knowledge of plant anatomy from the physiological stand point
 - (b) Nutrition—Chemical constituents of the plant the essential contrituents of plant food the absorption of water and di olved substances water conduction transpiration the as implation of carbon and introgen the utilization and transfirence of the products of as implation and reserve meterials special processes of intrition
 - (c) Respiration-General facts
 - (d) Growth-General facts
 - (e) Movements—Protoplasmic movements imbibition movements
 heliotropism g otropism contact stimuli and their effects
 movements of variation
 - (f) Reproduction—Vegetative reproduction sexual reproduction including double fertilization c oss and self-pollination dispersal of fruits and seeds germination
- 4 An elementary knowledge of variation heredity evolution and plant breeding
- 5 Elementary plant ecology
- Paper I —Shall comprise the Morphology and life histories of Cryptogams and Gymnosperms
- Paper II shall comprise the Morphology Physiology and life histories of Angiosperms General Plant Physiology General Biology and / Ecology

Practical Course

The di section of the plants and parts of plants. The preparation stating, and study of microscopical sections of plants and the principal varieties of plants in ues. The uses of stains and other reagent and the micro-chemical rection of protoplasm starch and cellulose with its derivatives.

A practical study of the typical plants enumerated under section 2 the referring of plants and parts of plants to their appropriate position in the given schedule of classification

The description of plants and parts of plants in technical language firm le experiments in Plant Physiology

Note-Books containing a complete record of liberatory work must be produced at the *Practical* examination

Books recommended-

Scott Structural Botany, Vols I and II
Strasburger Text-book of Botany
Strasger and Hill House Practical Botany
Coulter, Barnes and Cowels Text-book of Botany
Wills Flowering Plants and Ferns
Cavers Practical Botany
Palladin Plant Physiology
Holman and Robbins Text book of General Botany
Gager General Botany
S Ranjan Plant Physiology

GEOLOGY

There will be two papers, each of three hours duration and each carrying 50 marks. There will also be a practical examination carrying 50 marks 20 per cent of the total marks in the Practical shall be assigned to the record of the candidate during the two sessions and the report of the field work done by him

Papet I-Dynamical and Structural Geology, Palwontology, and Historical Geology

Paper II — Cristallography Mineralogy, Patrology and Economic Geology

Dynamical Geology or Physical Geology

The aims methods, and application of Geology

Elementary ideas about the origin age and the interior of the earth Nature of the earth's crust Origin of continents and oceans

Wheathering of the earth's crust by rain wind heat and cold frost underground water, rivers, glaciers and the sea

Transporation by gravity, rivers glaciers and wind

Deposition of the deritus Terrestrial, palustrine fluviatile lacustrine and marine deposits

Valcanoes—nature and origin, the phenomenon and its effects, connection with volcanoes

Evolution of surface—features by terrestrial noencies and river 610 100 Formation of valley systems The effect of glacistion and wind action on topography
Phisographic features of India

Phisiographic features of India

Structural Geology

Stratification Structures of sedimentary and igneous rocks

Joints Dip strike and out crop Folds Faults and their effects on oncorons Unconformity and its significance Contour maps. The nature of outcrops in contour maps. Reading of simple geological maps and drawing of sections

Palaeontology Conditions for the entombment of organic remains Fossils their cha

racter and modes of preservation The value of fossils as indices of age and climate Morphology and geological distribution of the following groups of fossils —

Actinozoa Graptolitoidea Crinoidea echinoidea brachiopoda Lamelli

branchiata ga teropoda cephalopoda and trilobita

An elementary knowledge of the nature and distribution of vertebrate
and plant fossils

Historical Geology

Principles of stratigraphy Lathological and chronological sub-divisons of the geological record. The leading features and characteristic fessils of the di-ferent geological periods. The rock formations of India and Burma treated in a come a manner.

Crystallography

Laws of crystallography The six systems of crystallography Important classes of symmetry Weiss and Miller systems of notations The contact gonometer Twinning

Mineralogy

Physical and chemical properties of minerals

The petrological microscope

Optical character of minerals under the microscope in ordinary and polarized light

polarized light

Study of about 40 of the more important rock forming minerals with
regard to their chemical compositin alterations physical properties

Crystallographical and microscopic characters occurrence and commercial uses, if any

Study of about 80 of the more common metallic and nonmatallic minerals of economic importance with regard to their chemical composition distinctive physical properties, blowpipe test, occurrence, and economic uses

Petrology

Igneous and sedimentary rocks—their morphology, texture modes of origin and classification

Metamorphism Important types of metamorphic rocks

Study of about 40 common rock types

Economic Geology

Modes of occurrence, organ and classification of ore deposits Secondary enrichment. The Chief Metallic and non-metallic of economic importance found in India.

Coal and Petrolcum Water supply Building stones

General principles of prospecting and development Economic considerations on which the value of an ore deposit depends

Practical Work

Reading of geological models showing physiographical and structural features

Determination of density, hardness and fusibility of minerals

Reading and making drawings of crystas of common minerals

Examination of important rock forming minerals in hand specimens and under the microscope

Microscopic and megascopic examination of a representative collection of rock types and sections

The study and drawing of specimens from a representative collection of fossile

Blow pipe test and hand recognition of economic minerals Fasy exercises on the outcrop of beds Reading geological maps and drawing sections across simple geological structure

Book recommended-

W B Scott An Introduction to Geology, Vol I [Macmillan & Co]

Platt and Challmor Simple Geological Structures [Thomas Murby

& Co]

- H Woobs Palaeontolo (Cumbr d a University Press)
 - D N Wadia Coology of India for Stulents (Macmillan & Co.)
 N L Sharma Mineralos, Petrology and economic Goology (Ind Soc.
 of En meers Calenta.)
- N L Sharma Notes on geological maps and section (Calcutta Ceo, raphical Society)
 - patical Society }
 F Rutley Elements of Mineralogy Revised by H H R ad (Thomas
 - Murby & Co)
 H G Smith Minerals and the Microscope (Thomas Murby & Co)
 - G W Tyrell The drincipl s of petrolo y (Methuen & Co)
 - J W Gregory The Flements of I conomic Geology (Methuen & Co)
 - M S Krishnan Introduction to the Geology of India

MILITARY SCIENCE

There will be two papers of 50 marks each and a practical test of 50 morks

Paper I - Military Organisation administration and ta 'ics

This will include-

- (1) Infantry Puttalion Organi ation
- (") Intantry W capans and their characteristics
- (3) Organisation of the Navy Army and Air forces in India
- (4) Reconnulance and Protection
- () Action gainst lanks
- (f) Defence against Air Attack
- (7) Protection against Gas
- (8) The duties of a Platoon Command r in Attack and Defence (9) Verbal Order Reports and Messages
- (9) Verbai Order Reports and sessages
- (10) Elementary Tactics

Peference books-

- 1 Military Training Pamphlet 23 Part I
 - 2 Infantry Section Leading Pamphet 14 1942
 - 3 S A T Vol | Pamphlet No 6
 - 4 Hostile and Friendly Air Craft 1942
 - 5 Military Training Pamphlet 33 Field Craft Elementary Tactics
 6 Military training Pamphlet 17 Defence aga n t Ai come Troops
 - 1942
 7 Military Training Pamphlet GAS TRAINING 1942
 - 8 M T P No 16 (India) Platoon Leading in Frontie Warfare

- 9 M T P No 30 Field Engineering All Arms Part V Protective Works
- 10 Handling of Men
- II The Officer and the Fighting and Efficiency
- 12 Army in Inlia Training Memoranda, periodically issued by the $G\ H\ Q$
- 14 Kirby and Kenneddy Tactical Schem's with solutions Series I and II
- 15 PENDELBURY Elementary Tactics
- Paper II Military Law (India) Map Realing Military Hypene and General principles of War in the Light of Mesopotamian Campaign by Wavel

Reference Books-

- 1 Manual of India Military Law (Government Publication)
- 2 O' Donnell Manual of Indian Military Law
- 3 I T F Act and I T F Regulations
- 4 Hand-book of Military Hygiene 1941
- 5 Mesopotamian Campaign 1916-1918 by Wavel

Prairical Test The candidate will be required to pass a practical test in Map Reading, Setting Map, Finding position on the Map The use of of Prismatic Compass and Service Protractor,

(b) T E W T or if suitable ground be not available by means of a Sand Table Exercise in which the Candidate will act as n Platoon Commander (c) First aid to the Injured

ENGLISH

There will be tuo papers -

Paper I -Essav and Unseen

(1) An essay designed to test the powers of the student to write clearly and correctly on (a) subject with which he may be expected to be acquanted and (2) an unseen passage from a moder book, magazine, newspaper, designed to test the candidates knowledge and intelligent appreciation of present day topies and his ability to write a clear precis together with exercises on idiom



M Se EXAMINATION

MATHEMATICS

PREVIOUS

Paper I -(i) Algebra - Convergence of infinite series and of infinite products, the expansion of sine and cosine in an infinite product

Pooks recommended -

Hobson I lane Trigonometry

Bernafd and Child Higher Algebra

- (11) Theory of Equations -General properties of equations relation between roots and co efficients, symmetric functions of the roots, transformation of equations, algebraic solution of the cubies and biquadratics sums of powers of roots Sturm - theorem, appro imate solutions of numerical epuations determinants
- (iii) Vector Aralysis-Fundamental notions, addition substruction and multiplication of Vectors, simple geometrical and mechanical applications

Pock recommended-

Weatherburn Elementary Vector Analysis

- Paper II -(1) Differential Calculus
 - Tillors theorem, maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables, definition of continuity and differentiability change of variables , Jacobians
 - (11) Integral Colculus Improper integrals and simple tests for conver gence of integrals definite integrals including Beta and Gamina functions in ultiple integrals volumes and surfaces of solids, use of lourier + eries
 - (iii) Differential Equations-Ordinary equations of the first order , order general linear equations with constant coefficients linear equations of the second order including transformations to stendard forms & variation of parameters , homogeneous equations and exact equation, simultaneous differential equations with const ant co-efficients, tetal differential equations, partial differential equations of the first order
- Paper III -(1) Analytical Geometry of three dimensions Plane , streight line , redution of the general quadratic equation to standard ferms properties of a quadratic surface referred to its principal axes

(11) Analytical Geometry of two dimensions

Homo_cneous to ordinate tru_cential co ordinates families of co
nics invariants and covariants

Paper IV —(t) Analytical Statics — Strings in two dimensions centres of gravity virtual work stability systems of forces in two or three dimensions

(11) Dynamics of a rarticle in two dimensions —

Central forces motion in a resisting medium constrained motion hodographs and revolving curves

Final

inai

The exmination shall consist of four papers as follows -

Compulsory

- Paper I —(4) Phory of Aggregates Cantor's and Dodekind's theory of irrational numbers arithmetical theory of limits linear sets limitin points and derivatives of point sets descriptive terminology of point sets enumerable aggregates power and content of an aggregate definition of measure.
 - (ii) Theory of Function of a real Variable—Continuity and discontinuity of functions of a single variable properties of continuous functions Maxima and minima of a continuous function derivatives of functions. Mean value theorems. Riemann's integration Fundamental theorems in integral calculus.
 (iii) Theory of Function of a Complex variable—Conformal reprisenta.
 - tion of one plane on another integration of a regular fun tion Cauchy a theorem residues development in power series and Valciurum series and Laurent series (10) Uniform convergence of series products and integrals including
 - (iv) Uniform convergence of series products and integrals including the continuity of sum function and term by term differentiation and integration of series
- Paper II (s) Statics Attractions and potentials of ro.19 dies and spheres Gaus s Laplace s and Poi son s theorem
 - (ii) Light Dy anics in to and three dimensions—Moments and products of Inertin. Principle axes Momental Filip oid and definition of clip oid of gyration. D. Alembert's principle. Motion about a fixed axis centre of preus ion. Motion in two dimensions Principles of momentum and energy. I agrange a equations in generalised coordinates. Fuler's Dynamical and Geometrical equations.

Papers III and IV -Any tuo of the following -

(t) Spherical Harmonics-Linear partial differential equation with constant co-efficients, Monge's methods, solution in series of Legendres, Bessels equations and hypergeometric series, solutions of Laplace's equation in spherical cylindrical and ellipsoidal co ordinates, expansion of a function to surface harmonics, application to potential problems

Books recommended—

Macrobert Spherical Harmonics

Ganesh Prasad Spherical Harmonics, Part I

(11)-Hydromechanics

Hydrostatics - Laws of fluid pressure general conditions of equilibrium in a fluid, uniformly rotating liquid equilibrium of floating bodies, includ ing metacentric formulae, equilibrium of gaseous liquids (excluding capil larity and oscillation of floating bodies)

Hydrodynamics -Lagrangian and Eulerian methods continuity, bound ing surface condition, velocity potential and current function, sources and sinks, motion of circular and the elliptic cylinders in two dimensions, motion of a sphere in liquid simple waves, vibrations of a string and of air in tubes

Book recommended -

Besant and Ramsay Hydro mechanics, Parts I and II

(111)-Elliptic Function and Vector Analysis

Elliptic Functions -General properties of elliptic function Weierstrassian and Jacobian elliptic functions, including the Sigma and Zeta functions elliptic integrals, simple geometric and mechanical applications

Books recommended-

Goursat Mathematical Analysis

Hancock Elliptic Functions

Vector Analysis-The Scalar and Vector products of Vectors gradient of a scalar function and the curl and divergence of Vector functions line, space and volume integrals of Vector functions with the standard transformation formulæ The linear Vector function Simple applications to differential geometry, attraction and potential

Book recommended-

Weatherburn Advanced Vector Analysis

(iv)-Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy

Spherical Trigonometry, including the general preperties of Spherical triangles

Spherical Astronomy—Fundamental Instruments Celestial sphere
Atmospheric refraction Precession and Nutation Time
Eclipte The Equation of Time Aberration Parallax
Eclipses Rising of the Sun and the Moon Twilight
Determination of position on earth Planetary Phenomena

Books recommended-

Smart Astronomy

Ball Spheri at Astronomy
Todhunter and Leathern Spherical Trigonometry

(v)-Solid and Differential Cometry

Sy tems of quadr cs surfaces and curves in space including the sasociated developables and Trenet's formulæ fundamental forms Gauss's
characteristic equation and the Minnerdi Codazzi relations lines of curva
ture conjugat lines asymptotic lines geodesics and geodesic curva
ture

Bool s recommended-

Bell Solid Ceometry

Forsyth Differential Geometry (First three chapters)

Eisenbart Differential Geometry

(t)-Complex Variable

- 1 Meromorphic functions Pouches Hurwitzs Jensen's Carleman's and Littlewood's Theorems Poisson Jensen Formula
- 2 Analytic continuation simple properties of Gamma and Zeta functions Hadamard a multiplication Theorem
- 3 The maximum modulus Theorem Vitalis and Montels Theorems Hadamard's three circles Theorem Caratheodory's inequality the theorems of Phragmen and Lindelof
 - 4 Conformal representation and simple functions
- 5 Power series with a finite radius of convergence Riesz Fatou The orem Over convergence Hadamard's gap Theorems Hardy I ittlewoods Theorem Able's Theorem and its converse Partial Sums of Power series
- 6 Integral functions Weierstrass s and Hadamard's Theorems Ster ling's Theorem Theorems of Laguerre Borel's Schotty's Landau's and Press's Theorems
- 7 Dirichlet's Series Simple properties of ordinary Dirichlet's Series

Book recom nende l-

E C Titchmarsh Tle Theory of Functions (O U P), 1932—Chapters III IX

(111) - Mathematical Theory of Statistics

General nature and scope of Statistical methods Classification of Statistical data by categories and measurements Frequency Distribution

Mersures of Central tendency Mean Median and Mode

Measures of Dispersion-Standard Deviation

Elements of the theory of probability Addition and Multiplication Theorems Mathematical Expectation

Normal Linomial and Poisson Distributions Moments

Elementary ideas of skew di tributions

General ideas of association and correlation. Co efficient of correlation Fitting of straight and curved regres ion lines.

Elements of Sampling Theory Exact distribution of x,t and 7—sta tistics in Samples drawn from a normal population with application to the problem of the significance of the difference of the means based on large and small samples

PHYSICS

(For the Previous and Fund Examinations)

The following is the detailed syllabus (in addition to what is included in the B Sc course) —

Paper I-Properties of Matter and Heat

Gravitation Theory of compound pendulums Keplar's Laws and Gravitation constant Mass and density of earth

Elasticity Moduln and their interrelations Bending of beams Elastic curves and tability of pillars Spiral springs Compressibility and trisile strength of liquids

Surface Tension General theory Waves and ripples Spherical and cylindrical films Drops Vapour pressure over curved surfaces theory

Viscosity of liquids and gases Flow through capillary tubes I ubri-

Crystals Symmetry and classification of crystals Arrangement or

Kin tie Theory Maxwell's law of distribution of velocities Equipartition of energy Mean free path Viscosity Conduction Diffus on Specific heat Brownian motion Molecular streaming Pffu-ion and rapour pressure of metal Absolute manometer Modern vacuum pumps and gauges Molecular dimensions

Thermodynamics Laws of Heat engines steam and internal combit tim engines Entropy Applications of thermodynamics Production of very low temperatures Nernst Heat Theorem

Radiation The Laws of Stefan Wien Ravleigh Jeans and Planck Radiation pyrometry Temperature of the sun and the stars Quantum Theory of Specifi heats

Statistics Statistics and mechanics ut I entropy General outline of Bose Emstein and Fermi Diric Statistics

Paper II -Sound and Light

Sound Fourier's Theorem and its application to plucked struck and bowed strings Noi e and sound level and their measurement. Pressure of waves Acou ties of buildings Supersonies Acoustic impendance and filters Absorpt on Co efficients Microphones Loud speakers Recording and reproducing of sound Photography of sound waves

Light Cometrical-lermats Law of ray propagation General Theory of image firmation I radinal points Defects of images Aplanatic points

I has al- theory of Presnel and Fraunhofer diffraction Concave and echelon protings & olym, and dispersive powers. Diffraction of \ rays by crystals and X ray sic trographs Michelson Fabry Perot and other inter fermeters I ummer Ghercke plate Stellar intert rometer Theory of double refraction Interference of polarised light Payleigh and Raman Scattering Propagation of wavegroups and nature of white light Flectromagnetic Theory of Light

Opts al Instruments and their performance

Objectives and oculars Photographic lense Prism and Grating spectrographs for the visible infra red and ultra violet. I hosometers. Microphoto meters and Spectrophotometers

Paper III - Magnetism and Flectricity

Magnetism Potential and field lue to a small magnet a magnetic shell an I a uniformit magnetised sphere Magnetic measurements how Magnetorieter Production and measurement of strong and weak magnetic field. Hy terms El mentary theories of magnetism

Electrostatics Causs Theorem and its applications Condensers Mea urement of dilectric con tant | Energy of electristatic field | Boundary condition Flectrometer

Current Flectricity Various types of gilvanometers Measurement of current potential and resistance. Ab olute measurement of the units Electrostatic and electromagnetic Units and their ratios Electromagnetic induction Measurement of inductance and capacity

Alternating Currents—Single and three phase Dynamos, alternators, motors and transformers Rectifiers A C measuring instrument

Electromagnetic waves Theory of Electromagnetic fields Maxwell's equations Propagation of waves Theory of their reflection refraction dispersion and absorption Production of waves and measurement of frequency Elements of wireless telegraphy, telephony and television

Paper IV -Electron and Nuclear Physics

Electrical discharge through gases

Ionisation and ionisation currents Ionisation and resonance potentials,

Cathode rays, Charge mass and e/m of electrons Photo electrons and Thermions Electron optics and electron microscope Radiation from accelerated electrons Production and properties of A rays Theory of magneticm

Positive Rays Mass spectrographs and Isotopes The periodic table

Rudio activity L B and y rays Rudioactive transformations Wilson chamber and Geiger counters Production of high energy charged particles Cyclotrom Artificial disintegration, Induced radioactivity Nucleur reactions Structure of the Nucleus

Cosmic rays, positron and meson

Paper V -Modern Physics

- 1 Vector algebra and simple application of cilculus to vector quantities
- 2 Theory of Relativity—Optical and Electrical Experiments on the relative motion of ether and matter Fresnel's convection co-efficient Michelson and Morley's Experiments Postulates of the special theory of relativity Lornentz Einstein Transformations Fitzgerald contraction and time dilatation Addition of velocities Variation of mass and inertia of energy Very elementary ideas of the general theory of relativity Experimental verifications
 - 3 General outlines of the theory of Atomic Structure and Spectral Lines .-

Bohr's theory of Hydrogen spectrum. Calculation of the energy of stationary states. Method of excitation of the Mom I million and absorption spectra. Pine Structure. Spectra of Alkalis and Alkaline earths and Multiplicity of spectral lines. Spectra of topic ed atoms. Normal and complex Jeeman effect. Paschen and

Beck effect Stark effect Paul s Principle and the periodic table \ray spectra \(\text{Volecular spectra } \frac{1}{2}\) oran effect \(\text{Correspondence}\) Theorem and Selection principles

Note - Detailed study of the above is included in paper VI (b) Spectro copy and net in this paper

4 Wave Meel ance Hamilton springle of Least Action Hamilton Jacobi equation. Matter waves de Broglie wave length. Dual nature of light and matter. Electron diffraction. Schroedinger's equation Application to lin ar oscillator rotator and hydrogen atom. Theory of observable. Principle of Uncertainty.

i aper VI -- One of the following special subjects --

Thermodyn mic properties of gy es determination of thermal heights from pre use and temperatures at different levels Isothermal convective and radiative equilibrium of the itre phere Compari on with actual corditions exiting in different parts of the world

Buys Billst's Law cyclonic and anti-cyclonic motion influence of change of temp rature gradient with height on change of wind weight

Turbulence-Taylor's eddy conductivity and eddy visco ity. Wind in the lower layers of the atmosphere

Thermodynamics of moist air Neutoff's diagram and T fidiagram Radiation-- olar and terre trial

General ideas about waves and di turbance in superposed layers of air with horizontal and inclined surface of separation

Meteorological Optics $\ \, {\rm Blue} \ \, {\rm of} \ \, {\rm the} \ \, {\rm sky} \ \, {\rm Twilight} \ \, {\rm colou} \, \, {\rm s} \ \, \, {\rm Halos} \, \, {\rm Coronas} \, \, {\rm Rainbows} \, \,$

General circulation of the atmosphere trades and antitrades mon soons, cyclones of the subtropical and tropical seas

(b) Spectroscopy

Different methods of excitation for atomic and mo ecutar spectra

Theory and use of different varieties of spictroscopes and spectro graphs with prisms or gratings—plane or concave Dispersing and resolving nowers A tigmatism Ghost;

Theory and u e of Michelson interferometer Febry and Perot interfero meter Lummer Ghercke I late and Echelo: Their resolving powers Ab olute measurement of wavelengths

The infra-red region .Af paratus and instruments Infra red interfero

The ultra violet region Quartz and grating spectrographs Schumann, Lamann and Millikan regions

The X ray region Single and double crystal and grating spectrographs

Photography of spectra, Sensitisation of plates for red infra red and Scheumann regions A ray plate

Spectro photometers Recording and non recording microphotometer Absolute measurement of intensity of spectral lines

Spectrum analysis-qualitative and quantitative Raisultime long and short lines Standard electrodes and powders

Methods of studying absorption spectra

Theory of Atomic Spectra

Bohr Sommerfield theory of one election atoms Circular and elliptic orbits Nuclear motion Relativity correction and fine structure Electron spin Bohr magneton Spectra of ionised atoms

Multiplet Spectra of the elements of Groups I and II Screening structure and I s coupling Selection rules

Speciral terms and their nomenclature Primed terms and double excitation

Spectral of Helium Complex spectra 11 coupling

 λ ray spectra K L M series Screening and relativity doublets Absorption edges Continuous spectra

Zeeman effe, t normal and complex Lande's factor, Paschen Bach effect Stark effect Hyperine structure Methods of determining spin and magnetic moment of nuclit | Linstein's A and B co efficients | Intensities of lines and of components of multiplet

Correspondence principle Rules of selection and polarisation deduced for various quantum numbers

Pauli's principle Illustration of its use Vector model of the atom

Theory of Molecular Spectra

Rotation-rotation, vibration and electronic spectra-

Selection rules Isotope effect Band systems Rotational structure of electronic bands. Heat of dissociation of diatomic moleculars intensity relation in bane spectra

Raman spectra Experimental technique for liquids, gases and solids and for different temperatures Measurement of depolarisation Relation to molecular spectra Vibrational and rotational Raman lines Selection rules Electronic transitions Polaricability theory of diatomic molecules

Beck effect Starl effect Pauli's Principle and the rericdie table I ray spectra Molecular spectra tPoman effect Core pondence

Theorem and Selection principles Note - Detailed study of the alone is included in paper \$1 (b)

Spectro copy and net in this paper 4 W to Medianic Hamilton sprin ii le of Least Action Hamilton

Jacobi equati n Matter wave de Broglie wave length Dual nature of light and matte | Chectron diffraction | Schroedinger's equation Applica tion to lin ar oscillator rotator and hydrolen atem. Theory of observ able Princ ple of Uncertainty

Paper VI -One of the following special subjects -

(a) Meteorology Thermodenamic propertie of gies determination of thermal heights from pres use and temperatures at different levels. Isothermal come tive and radiative equilibrium of the itire phere Compari on with actual corditions exi tirg in d fferent parts of the world

Buys Ballot's Law cyclonic and anti evolutio motion influence of change of temp rature gradient with height on change of wind weight

Turbulence-Taylor's eddy con luctivity and eddy visco ity Wind in

the lower layers of the atmosphere Th rmodynamics of moist air Neul off's diagram and T lidiagram

Radiation-solar and terre trial General ideas about waves and de turbance in superposed Livers of an

with horizontal and inclined surfaces of separation

Meteorological Optics Blue of the sky Twilight cokus Halo Coronas Rainbows

General circulation of the atmosphere trades and antitrades mon soons cyclones of the subtropical and tropical seas

(b) Spectroscopy

Different melPods of excitation for atomic and molecular spectra

Theory and u e of different varieties of spectroscopes and spectro graphs with pisms or gratings-plane or concave Dispersing and resolving powers A tigmatism Ghosts

Theory and use of Michelson interferometer Febry and Perot interfero meter Lummer Ghercke Hate and Echelon Their resolving powers

Ab-olute measurement of wavelengths The infra-red region Apparatus and instruments Infra red interfero meter Pocal colation Residual rays.

The ultra violet region Quartz and grating spectrographs Schumann, Lamann and Millikan regions

The λ ray region Single and double crystal and grating spectrographs

Photography of spectra, Sensitisation of plates for red infra red and Scheumann regions X ray plate

Spectro photomete, s Recording and non recording microphotometer Absolute measurement of intensity of spectral lines

Spectrum analysis—qualitative and quantitative Rassultime long and short lines Standard electrodes and powders

Methods of studying absorption spectra

Theory of Atomic Spectra

Bohr Sommerfield theory of one election atoms. Circular and elliptic orbits. Nuclear motion. Relativity correction and fine structure. Electron spin. Bohr magneton. Spectra of ionised atoms.

Spectra of the elements of Groups I and II Screening Multiplet structure and I s coupling Selection rules

Spectral terms and their nomenclature Primed terms and double excitation

Spectral of Helium Complex spectra 11 coupling

 λ ray spectra K L M series Screening and relativity doublets Absorption edges Continuous spectra

Zeeman effect normal and complex Lande's factor, Paschen Bach effect Stark effect Hyperine structure Methods of determining spin and magnetic moment of nuclit Einstein's A and B co efficients Intensities of lines and of components of multiplet

Correspondence principle Rules of selection and polarisation deduced for various quantum numbers

Vector model of the atom Pauli's principle Illustration of its use

Theory of Molecular Spectra

Rotation-rotation, vibration and electronic spectra

Selection rules Isotope effect Band systems Rotational structure of electronic bands. Heat of dissociation of diatomic moleculars intensity relation in bane spectra.

Raman spectra Experimental technique for liquids gases and solids and for different temperatures Measurement of depolarisation Relation to molecular spectra Vibrational and rotational Raman lines Silection rules Electronic transitions Polarisability theory of diatomic molecules

Theory of polyatomic molecules Riman effect due to latice o cillations Relation to molcular symmetry and strength of chemical bonds

(d) X Rays

Phenomena in vacuum tubes generation of \rays high voltage generator X ray bulbs different methods of setting up an X ray establishment

Study of properties of X ray secondary X rays character itc X ray absorption to efficient of characteristic X rays ionisation by X rays scatter ng of X rays

Laue's discovery of the diffraction of X rays by crystals. Bragg's method of reflaction crystal analysis by bragg's method of reflection cryst I analy is by the Debye Scherrer method and the Laue method Y ray spectrometers. Moseley's work on the mea urement of wave lengths of characteristic X rays. Siegbahn's work: X ray absorption spectra.

(d) Warele \circ Telegraphy and Telephony

Scries and parallel resonance Sharpne's or re-onance Simple theory of transmi ion of waves on lines. Theory of simple electric filters Simple coupled circuits and impedance transformation.

Properties of coils and conden ers Resistance of coils at radio frequencies Skin effect Properties of iron core coil Their A C inductance when D C 1 superimposed Incremental permeability Electrolytic and other types of condensers

Physics of the thermionic tubes Various types of tubes their contents and uses. Audio frequency amplifiers. Re islance coupled transformer coupled and impedance coupled amplifiers. Class A and B and pursh pall amplifier. Dilect coupled and feed back amplifiers. Input impedance of triode. I ower amplifiers—classes A B and C.

Padio frequency oscillators and amplifiers untuned and tuned amplifiers for reception Neutralization circuits and the radju timents Cristal oscillators and other frequency stabilisation d vices. Ultra high frequency oscillators the magnetion and the Barkhausen Kurtz types

Modulation Methods of modulation amplitude and fr quency midulations

Vaccum Tube Dedectors Plate grid power heterodyne reg nera tive and super regenerative detectors Vaccum tube valtmeters Modern superhet recrevers and their performmance. Automatic volume control Tone control

Antenna Theory of radiation from an antenna, Distribution of field around a vertical antenna Directional antenna, loop antenna and radio direction finders Antenna arrays Theory of ionosphere, skip distance, echoes, fading

Power supplies Metal rectifiers and vaccum tube rectifiers Filter systems.

Microphones and Loud Speakers and their simple theory

Elementary ideas about Television

(Practical)

Previous

- Young s Modulus of a bar by the method of interference fringes
 - Surface Tension by method of ripples 2
- Variation of Surface Tension with temperature 3
- Viscosity of liquids and air by rotating cylinder method 4
- Stroboscopic determination of frequency 5
- Adjustment and calibration of Spectrometer 6
- Constant deviation spectrometer 7
- 8 Biprism
- Michelson's Interferometer 9
- Febry Perot Interferometer 10
- Refractive index of a gas TΙ
- Elliptically and circularly polarised light 12
- Verification of Frenners formulae of reflection and refraction 13
- Standardisation of hollistic galvanometer 14
- Self and Mutual induction- (1) Ballistac Galvanometer 15
 - method, (2) A C method Capacity of condensers 16
 - (1) De Sauty's method
 - (11) Absolute method
 - (111) A C Method
 - Hysterisis 17
 - Potentiometer 18
 - (1) Calibration of amm ter
 - (11) Calibration of Voltmeter
 - (11) Measurement of low resistance
 - Carey Poster s Bridge 19
 - Kelvin Bridge 20
 - Transformer 21
- Magnetic Susceptibility of liquids 22

23 Wireles receiving circuit

Final

- Electrometer and Inon sation current. ľ
- Cathode ray Oscillograph 2
- e/m by a diode 3
- e/m by Bus h method 4 5 Charge of an electron
- Planck s constant by Photo cell 6
- Use of thei er muller counter 7 X ray tracks by Wil on Chamber 8
- Ω Laue pattern of a cry tal
- Joly s Steam calcrimeter ΙÓ
- t onductivity of bad conductors 11
- Plater um Thermometer 12
- Thermo electric Thermometer 13
- Mechanical Equivalent heat 11 15 Stefan's Constant

And experim ats of one of the following groups corresponding to the special ubject chosen by the candidate -

- VI. (a) Meteorology Different types of clouds General phy ical proce ses involved in 1
- their formation. Nepho copes and their use for measuring wind direction and volocity Practical knowledge of self recording instruments of a first class
- meteorological observatory Pilot ballons following and working out single theodolite double
- theorolite and flag methods Sounding ballons meteorographs Calibration working out of
 - (b) Spectroscopy

records and interpretation.

- Arc and Spark spectra 1 Quartz spectrograph,
- 2 Concave Grating
- 3
- 4. Determination of Wave length-Hartmann Formula Lummer Gehreke Plate
- 5 Zeeman effect
- 7 Spect tophotometer X ray Spectrogra b. 8

- · (c) X raus
- Practice with X-ray tubes
- Bragg's reflection method of X-ray analysis (The wave length 2 crystal constants and determining the structure of crystals)
- Practice with the X ray Spectrometer wave length of character-3 istic lines
- 4. Absorption by X-rays
- 5 'Ionisation by X-rays
 - (d) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony
- High frequency measurement of capacity, self and mutual induc tance, resistance
- Measurement of wave length 2
- Characteristic curves of triode valves 3
- Practice with different detectors 4
- Crystal detectors and valve detectors
- Practice with transmitting sets б
- Practice with amplifying sets 7

CHEMISTRY PREVIOUS

Note-Candidates will be reugired to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately

There will be three papers as follows -

Paper 1-Inorganic

Paper II-Organic

Paper III-Physical

In each paper questions will be set on History

Inorganic -The following syllabus is meant to indicate the general scope of the examination

A fuller study of the B Sc syllabus together with a systematic knowledge of the undermentioned less common elements and their compounds Outlines of the main metallurgical processes treated non technically, in the case of the elements italicised -

Ne, kr Xe Nt Rb Cs Be TI Ce Ti Th V Se Te Mo W

U Pd
A general study of —The atomic structure radio activity electronic theory of valency allotropy isomorphi m catalysis in industry and hydrides nitrides carbonyl per acids and their salts fixation fertilizers fuels and furnaces use of electricity in passivity and corrosion of metals use of organic reagents in analysis

important mineral re ources of India and their utilisation History chemistry from the time of Boyle up to the end of the roth century

Practical Ouantitative Analysis —

- (a) Standard gravimetric and volumetric methods of the following bases and acids from pure substances and their mixtures not involving the separation of more than
 - constituents
 Cu Ag Ca Ba Mg Zn Al Pb Fe Ni NH4 arrenite
 sulphate thiosulphate chloride bromide iodide carbonate
 - (b) Available clottine in bleaching powder and available ox hydrogen peroxide and in Pyrolusite
- (c) Alloys Silver com nickel com brass
- (d) Mineral Dolomite magnesite galena
- Note—Candidates will be expected to have analysed at least thre mixtuunder (a) and at least one each under (b) (c) and (d)
 - 2 Qualitative Analysis of mixtures of moderate complexity ing not more than seven radicals from the list of radicals bed for the B Sc Examination with the addition of the follow
 - Arrenate Chromate dichromate permanganate cyanide thio sulphate
- Note-Candidates will be expected to have analysed at least our mixtures
 - 3 Simple Preparations such as -
 - FeSo4 (NH4) Sd46H: O chrome alum chome yellow pure NaCl common salt FeSo4 7 H2O from Kipp waste AgNO4 from sil

residues Cu 2 Cl 1 bO2 slum from bauxite

A ote—Candidates will be expected to have prepared at least three substances

Organic—The B Sc course extend d so as to include the simple synthetic dyes non benzenoid ring natural bases terpenes sugary, organo metallic compounds other compounds containing sulphur enzymes and examples of their is dustrial uses the chemistry of carbon as-

tion (the whole iteated in an elementary and representative manner). The theories of g ometrical isomerisms especial activity steric hindranes

Practicel

, 1

Preparation of a simple compound

Identification of two simple compounds in a mixture, and preparation of their derivatives

Estimation of COOH group by titration or by silver salt method Physical -

- Kinetic Theory of matter Deviations in the behaviour of gases Van der Waals' equation and critical constants Liquefaction of gases Theory of corresponding states, Avogadro s number
- 2 Relation of physical properties, such as refractivity, parachor, optical activity viscosity absorption spectrum to chemical constitution
- Phase Rule and its applications to (1) systems of two components, (11) alloys (111) hydrated salts and (110) binary liquid mixtures Fractional distillation and steam distillation. Allotropy
- 4 Law of mass action and its applications to equilibria in homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions Effects of temperature and pressured on chemical equilibrium Distribution Law
- on chemical equilibrium Distribution Law

 5 Kinetics of chemical reaction Energy of activation Catalysis,
 Absorption
- to Electrical Conductivity of aqueous and non-aqueous solutions
 Transport Number Theory of Electrolytic dissociation Ostwald s
 dilution law Isohydric solutions Hydrolysis Buffer solutions
 Ionisation constant for water Solubility product Strengths of
 acids and bases Theory of indicators
- 7 Preparation and physical properties of colloids Ultra microscope and Brownian movement Coagulation and protection of colloids Stability Electree charge on colloidal particles Application of colloids
- 8 Laws of thermodynamics Principle of maximum work Gibbs Helmholtz equation Clapevron Clausius equation Thermodynamics and thermo-chemistry Thermodynamical derivations of the law of mass action, van't Hoff's isotherm and isochore and relation between osmptic pressure, lowering of the vapour pressure, depression of the freezing-point and elevation of the boiling point
- 9 Electrode potential E.M.1 of concentration cell with and without transport and its application pH, Electrometric titrations Decomposition potential
- 10 Chemical affinity and its measurement

- I outive-ray analysis Mass spectra Isotopes u
- Y ray Spectra Atomic number Elements of crystallography 12 Structure of simple crystals
- Radioactivity-natural and artificial Disintegration Theory Padio-13 active series of elements
- Emission spectra Rutherford Bohr and Sommerfeld model of the 14 structure of atom Electronic theory of valency
- Photochemical reactions Laws of photo chemistry (photo chemical 15 equivalence Photo-sensitisation)

Practical

Physico chemical experiments on the following subjects -

- Molecular weight by the vapour density method
- Molecular weight by the freezing point method and by the boiling point method
- Solubility of solids in hourds and of hauids in liquids 3
- Viscosity of liquids solutions and mixtures of liquids 4
 - Surface tension of liquids and solutions a
 - Velocity of reactions ß
 - Partition conefferent
 - Heats of combustion and neutralisation ĸ
 - Tran ition temperature
 - 10 Absorption. 11 I olarimetry
 - Refractive indices of liquids solutions and mixtures of liquids 1...
 - Electrical conductivity of solutions 13
 - 14 Determination of pH
 - Ι. Electrometric titrations
 - 21
- Preparation and purification of colloids nature of electric charge and coagulation power of electrolytes

TINAL.

Note -Candidates will be required to pa in the written as well as in the practical examination separately

Students who have pa ed the Previous may offer any one of the fol lowing branches of chemistry -

(1) Inorgaine (2) Organic (3) Physical or (4) Applied

Notice mu t be ant to the Registrar by the 15th August of the branch which the student intends to offer at the ensuing examination and in the case of (4) the industry or manufacture to which he is attached

A student offering Inorganic Organic, or Physical shall present a thesis dealing with original work done by him in his selected branch. The thesis type written and in duplicate, must reach the Registrar not later than one week before the date fixed for the written examination

In each of these three branches, there will be tro paper- in addition to the thesis

In branch (4) Applied Chemistry, the procedure for testing the fitness of a candidate, will be decided as occasion arises

Candidates will be expected to have a general acquaintance and know ledge of the trend of modern research of the main landmarks in the historical development of Chemistry and of the contributions of workers of outstanding importance towards this development. The following syllabus indicates the scope of the examination -

Inorganic

Paper I Elements and their Compounds

A systematic study of occurrence important methods of extraction, properties and chief uses of the chemical elements and their compounds from the standpoint of the periodic classification

Marufacturing methods including an understanding of the physico chemi cal principles involved in the manufacture of -

He H, O, Cl, Fe, Cu, Ag Au Pb Al, Ni Cr, Pt

A general study of the topics given below in addition to the topics mentioned in the syllabus for the Previous M Sc Examination -

Trans urame elements, silicates ferrous and non ferrous alloys the rare earths, complex compounds, beteropoly acids, technical applications of high and low temperatures, reactions in sol ents other than water com pounds of mert gases, recent worl in new elements

Paper II Methods and Theo 108

The scope of the ubject matter for this paper will be induct d by the following list of topics -

Atomic structure, transmutation of elements-natural and artificial radioactivity natural and induced, isotopes and their separation application of the electrome theory of valency to acids bases and evidation reduction structure of molecules and the methods used to study it a general idea of crystals and their structure magnetic susceptibility and Raman spectry in relation to structure of molecules abnormal and anomalous valence spatial configuration of compounds of elements other than carbon determination of atomic weights microchemical methods in outlines historical survey of the conception of needs and base: acquainture with recent analytical methods and methods of preparitie new compound

Practical

- Quantitative Analysis
 Determination of three basic and/or acidic constituents from a mixture

 1 12
 - b Determination of three constituents from alloys
 - e Determination of two treopstituents from an ore besides
- 1 Quantitles and

Acquainta ըզդ դրևի "հեգրվորվ բրգ գրուգիուց, ողվ, թթվատգերը, աբեկրվ, դ ընկվոր the use of redate bromate titahum trichloride ceric sulphate

sem miro methodania experteda n titu ut form ill v

2 Qualitative Amalysis f to naturals from in or tal

a Apalysis of mixtures of mode ate complexity containing community bases and sacks, disologing transplables protegranding leight tadicals: u 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 th thum trivial containing utility

i iit b , Analysis of alloys tores and minerals

(in Analysis of mixtures containing upto four elements from the following on the following on the following of the following

m Li Be Cel Tl Tri Zh Th V Se Mo W U

Substances should be besteeted with an view to the processes and the fitting ap and manupulation of the apprairies necessary in their proparation. The following list gives an idea of the types of preparations which may be expected.

Sodium cobaltimitrite sodium thiosulphate potassium permanganate potassium dichromate potassium jodate anhydrous chlorides of M_b Zn₁Al iand Pb Werinenscomplexes hydrazine sulphate hydroxylamine hydrochlo indo Iodine from iodine residues barium mirate from barites lead tetra acetate from galge na cerium and thorium compounds from monazite sand and other preparations of a similar nature

and other preparations of a similar nature

4 Acquaintance with methods of water analysis simple gis analysis

an l use of Lunge s nitrometer and spectroscope
Organic

The following topics in addition to those mentioned for the previous examination will roughly cov r the syllabus for the Final Examination in Organic Chemi try.

Electronic theory of valency and mechanism of organic reactions modern (rganic reagents and their application new methods of analysis structur of organic molecules in relation to the plysical properties such as practic dipole moments absorption appetra and resonance energy colour and chemical constitution medern theories about optical and accommendation.

momerism, tautomerism, the theory of strainless ring structures, organiometallic compounds free radicals, carbohydrates, terpenes and related compounds, natural aminoacids, proteins, alkaloids chemistry of porphyrins chlorophyll, anthocyanins and flayones, unsaturation and conjugation, synthetic polymers, carotenoids, vitamins, the steroids, synthetic drugs, perfiques, explosives, fibres

t Candi lates are expected to have some acquaintance with original papers 1, , , , , , , , ,

Physical Physical

Elementary organic analysis, estimation of halogons, S, N, C and H, setimation of the following groups—OH, NO2, NH2, COOH3, estimation of simple substances in solution such as glucose and formaldehy de determination of refractive index, optical rotation, saponification and iodine values of oils

Identification of an organic compound of a complex-nature, identification of two compounds-components in a mixture and preparation of their derivatives, estimation of a simple organic compound in a mixture

Preparation of an organic compound involving two of three stages, in

'a pure state

Physical

Knowledge of more advanced nature of the following subjects -

- 1' Physical properties of elements and compounds, phase rule applied to complex systems Structure of crystals Electron diffractions Radioactivity Positron, Deutron and Neutron Electronic theory of valency Structure of atom
 - Detailed study of (i) Kinetics of chemical changes, (ii) Chemistry of surfaces; and (iii) magnetism in relation to chemistry
 - Thermodynamics Joule Thomson effect treated thermodynamically Derivations of phase rule and Gibbs adsorption isotherm Donnan's theory of membrane equilibrium. Nenst's heat theorem and its applications. Entropy and its application to chemical problems.
 - Solutions Activity theory of solution Determination of activities Modern theories of strong electrolytes Ionisation in non aqueous solvents Tused electrolytes
 - 5 Electro chemistry Oxidation reduction potential Overvoltige
 - 6 Colloids Kinetics of rapid and slow congulation Solgel trans
 - formation | Emulsions | Gels | Colloidal electrolytes

Photochemistry Actinometry Photo chemical yield and quantum efficiency influence of we length light intensity tempirature and other factors on quantum yield Photochemical kinetics Predissociation spectra Mechanism of Photo chemical reactions Photo inhibition Photo chemical after effects. Theories of photo sen in atton. Latent images Fluore cence. Phosphorescence of multiming effects.

- 8 Structuse of molecules Dipole moment Absorption Raman and band spectra
- 9 Application of physico chemical principles to industrial operations such as in the manufacture of fine and heavy chemicals soaps collulose rubber and in dyeing printing tanning photography electroplating

Practical

- Determination of the complexion formation by the following methods— (1) Cryoscopic
 - (11) Partition co efficient
 - (iii) Electrical conductivity and
 - (iv) E M F
 - 2 Hydrolysis of alts like antime hydrochloride by the following, methods ---
 - (1) Partition efficient
 - (11) Electrical conductivity
 - (m) E M F
 - 3 Solubility of sparingly soluble salts by the following methods -
 - (:) Electrical conductivity and
 - (11) E M T
 - 4 Determination of pH by the following methods-
 - (+) E M F
 - (11) Flectrical conductivity
 - (iii) Fster hydrolysis and
 - (10) calonmetric measurement
 - 5 Compan on of the strengths of acids and bases by the following methods
 - () Electrical conductivity and
 - (11) thermoch mical measurements
 - 6 Electrometric titrations
 - 7 Determination of the dissociation constants of polybasic acids

- 8 Determination of transport number of ions
- 9 Determination of vapour pressure of pure liquids and solutions
- 10 Study of absorption spectra of solutions
- Il Identification of elements from their emission spectra
- 12 Velocity of reactions
- 13 Determination of the charge on colloidal particles
- 14 Determination of Parachor
- 15 Determination of dipole moment
- 16 Verification of the law of photochemical equivalence

Applied

The principle has been laid down that a candidate will be expected to show that he has b na fide devoted himself to some important industry or manufacture and has acquired a reasonable degree of efficiency under all $thr_{t\ell}$ of the following heads —

- (i) Technical—He should have either (a) performed systematic analytical control, (b) engaged in systematic research (c) introduced improved methods of mechanical handling, application of distribution of power etc
- (1:) Economic —He should have acquired some knowledge of sources and markets, of costing (including plant, power labour control distribution etc) and of disposal or utilization of by products and waste
 - (111) Foreign —He should have studied the methods in use in other countries as far as ascertainable by him

ZOOLOGY

PREVIOUS

A -The structure, development Binomics and Distribution in space and time of typical representatives and of other examples illustra-

- tive of general characters of the principal sub-divisions of each phylum of the Non Chordata
- B —The general principles of Biology comprising the various theores of Evolution and the subjects of Variation Heredity Sex Adapta tion etc

The standard of examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books —

Parker and Haswell Text book of Zoology latest edit on two volumes. Sedgwick Text book of zoology

The student is exected to con ult other books of reference as well.

There will be tires papers —

Paper I—will deal with the Comparative Anatomy and Emtryology of Protozon Porifera Coelenierata Platyhelminithes Nemathelminthes Trochelminthe Molluccoida and Echinodermata

Paper II—will deal with the Comparative Anatemy and Embryology of Annulata Arthopoda and Mollusca

Paper III—will deal with the general principles of Birlogy including the facts and theories of Evolution and the subjects of Variation Heredity Adaptation S lection Isolation Sex and Biometrics

Candidates mu t produce at the practical examination their preparations and note books containing a complete record of laboratory work

FINAL

The subjects for the examination shall be-

- A—The structure Development Bionomics and Di tribution in space and line of typical representatives and of other examples illustrative of general characters of the principal sub-divisions of the Chordata
 - B A detailed knowledge of one of the three groups to be arrounced at leas one year previous to the date of the examination. The groups selected until further native are-

- *(a) Fishes (including Fisheries)
- ' (b) Reptiles and
 - (c) Entomology

-A thesis recording original work done by the candidate together with a review of recent literature on the problem investigated by him

A candidate will be required to offer Papers I and II and either (a) or (b) or (c) or (d) of Paper III

Paper I will deal with the comparative Anatomy Embryology, Geographical and Geological Distribution of the primitive Chordata Cyclosto mata Pisces and Amphibia

* Special Group—Fishes

ľ Structure and development

Biology of Filhes

- Classification and Systematic Survey with special reference to Indian I ishes, including Marine, Brackish water, Tresh water and Hill stieam Fishes
 - Origin and evolution of Tishes

Applied ichthyology

Method of Fishing and Fisheries, including Fresh water and estuarine fisheries, in shore or coastal Fisheries

Problem of Fishing Industries, Fluctations, cyclic intensities, Migrations, Influence of Plankton

Tinning and canning Rail road transport and marketing Economic survey of fisheries

By products of Fishing Indu try Tish oil Fish manure Isinglas etc

Maintenance and working of Aquaria, Hateleries, Rearing and stocking ponds

Latvivorous Fishes and their utility

In addition to books already suggested for the M Sc Examination the following may be consulted -

History of Tishes NORMAN

ROULE Journeys and digrations of Fishes

California Fisheries Bulletin

Administration Reports of the Madeus Lisheries Department Administration Report of the Punjab Fisheries Department Em pire Marl eting Publication on Fisheries of the British Empire Recording and Memoir of the Indian huseum

Paper II will deal with the Comparative Anatomy Embryology Geographical and Geological Distribution of the Reptilia Aves and Mammaha Paper III (a) will deal with Fishe with special reference to the fresh water fishes of the U.P. Paper III (b) will deal with Reptiles

*Paper III (c) Entomology Paper III (d) Thesis

* I -Outl ne of-

I lnsect Morphology (external and internal in a comparative manner) 2 Insect Development Embryonic Post Embroynic and Post Metabolic

3 Ecology with special reference to climate parasitism relation to plants animals and man population of insects etc 4 Palæontology and Ancestry of the major orders of insects

5 History of Entomology with special reference to insect lore in ancient

India II -Taxonomy

General principles of insect Classification International Rules of Nomenclature Faunistics etc. The students are expected to be able to recogni e all the thirty

two orders of insects occurring in India and have a specially detail led knowledge of the characters distribution Geological History, Biopomics and Economic importance of -

(s) Thysanura (11) Collembola (111) Odonata (10) Orthopteroidea (vs) Hemipteroidea

(t) Thysanoptera (rs:) Hymenoptera (1111) Coleopters

(12) Lepicoptera and (x) Diptera III -Practical work -

Study of types for detailed Morphology-

(a) Poecilocerus pictus (b) Polistes hebreus

Collection and identification of insects common at Aira

Books recommended

Essig E O College Fritomology

Imm A D Text book of Entomology

Imms A D Recent Advances in Entomology 3

Packard A S Text book of Entomology

Snodgrass P L Principles of insect Morphology 5

Weber H Grundriss der Insektenkunde 6

Brandley J C Laboratory guide to wing venation of insects 7

8 Indian Journal of Entomology

Practical

A selected subject shall be studied as much as possible from the practical standpoint. A selected group shall be studied primarily from the local fauna available in the United Provinces and also from other examples of important types

Candidates must produce at the practical examination their preparations and note bools, containing a complete record of laboratory work which will be taken into consideration in determining the results of the examination

BOTANY

Note - Candidates will be required to pass in the written as well as the practical examination separately

For the M Sc Examination in Botany, Previous and Final, there shall be the following five papers and thesis or Special paper as indicated below --

Paper I Thallophytes

Paper II Bryophytes and Pteridophytes

Paper III Gymnosperms, Cytology and General Biology

Paper IV Angiosperms

Paper V Physiology and Ecology

Thesis or Special paper on Study of Fungus pests of Crops in the United Provinces

Out of the five papers, candidates may take any three for the Previous examination, and the remaining two papers and the thesis or Special paper for the Final examination

Two of the three papers set for the M Sc Examination shall be common for the Previous and Final examinations every year

- The systematic morphology and life histories of the typical I representatives of the principal groups of Thallophyta, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and the Angiosperms
 - A knowledge of the more important fossil types

Physiological Plant Anatomy and Ecology 3

A knowledge of "Soil Bacterin and "Soil Tungi" Candidates will also be expected to study the phenomena of nutri tion of Lichen Algae Lichen Fungi, and reproduction of Lichens

Plant Physiology 5

Study of Cytology including the following -6

- Protoplasm, Plastids Somatic Mitosis Metosis Fertilisation Deter mination of Sex Linkage Cytological basis of Mendelism
- 7 Fundamental facts of variation and heredity and the theories of evolution
 - Principles of Plant breeding 8
 - Special paper on Study of Fungus Pests of Crops in the United Q Promuces Ωr

Thesis recording organal work done by the candidate and a brief review of recent literature on the problem investigated by him Two typed copies of the thesis hould be ubmitted a week before the examina tion

Practical

The Examination hall comprise the following -I Detailed study of representative types of the different groups prescribed in the syllabus

- Study of Physiological plant anatomy 2
- Cytologi al study of suitable specimens 3
- Demonstration of important phenomena of plant life
- Peferring of plants to their families or sub families
- Detailed study of diseased crop plants and the technique connec 6 ted with work of the life histories of the parasites infecting them or a study of the large aspects of the subject taken up by the
- I sea soce examination on subjects for the practical examination The following books are recommended -

Smith Cryptogami Botany Vols I and II Eames Morphology of Va cular Hants

Thallophyles West and Fritsch British Fre hwater Alcae

West Algae

Smith Algae Frit ch The Structure and Reproduction of the Algae

Harshberger Mycology and Plant Lathology

student for his thesis

Guynne Vauchan Fungi

Gwyrne Vaughan and Barnes Structure and Development of Fungi

Heald Manual of Plant Diceases

Brooks Plant Di cat to Fitzpatrick The Lower I ungi

Butler Fungi and Dise se in Plants

Bryophutes

Cavers Inter-relationships of Bryophyta

kashyap West Himalayan Liverworts

Campbell Mosses and Ferns

Piridophutea

Bower Origin of a Land Flora

Rower Ferns

Beddome Ferns of British India

Gymnosperms

Coulter and Chamberlain Morphology of Gymnosperms

Pearson Gnetales

Chamberlain Living Cycads Fossil Botany

Scott Studies in Fossil Botany

Scott Extinct Plants and Problems of Evolution

Seward Plant Life through the Ages

Seward Fossil Plants

Angiosperms

Coulter and Chamberlain Morphology Angiosperms

Eames and Macdaniells Introduction to plant Anatomy

Jeffrey Anatomy of Woody Plants

Haberlandt Physiological Plant Anatomy

Sylereder Systematic Anatomy of Dicotyledons

Willis Flowering Plants and Ferns

Abber Monocots

Arber Water Plants

Rendle The Classification of Flowering Plants

Hutchinson Families of Flowering Plants

Skene Biology of Flowering Plants

Duthie Tlora of Upper Gangetic Plain

Physiology

Palladit Plant Physiology

Raber Principles of Plant Physialogy

Barton Wright Recent Advances in Plant Physiology

Miller Plant Physiology

Stiles Photosynthesis

Stiles Permerbility

Spoehr Photosynthesis

Dixon Ascent of Sap

Dixon Transpiration Stream

Bose Ascent of Sap

Bose Physiology of Photosynthesis

Darwin and Acton Practical Plant Physiology

Detmer and Moore Practical Plant Physiology Wheldale Anthocyanin Pigments in Plants

Geology and Plant Distribution

Champbell An Outline of Plant Geography Schimper Plant Geography

Warming Ecology of Plants

Tansley and Chipp Aims and Methods in the Study of Vegetation

Weaver and Clements Plant Ecology

Cutology and Microtechnique

Sharp Cytology

Wilson Cell in Development and Heredity Chamberlain Methods in Plant Histology

Lee Vade Mecum

Cowdry General Cytology

Darlington Recent Advances in Cytology

General Brology

Haldane Causes of Evolution

Lock Heredity Variation and Evolution

Bateson Mandalism

Coulter Outline of Genetics

Babcock and Clausen Genetics in relation to Agriculture

Coulter Evolution of Sex in Plants

Also such special references as the teacher may suggest

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

FIRST YEAR B COM COURSE

The subjects of instruction and examination shall be as follows ist Year

- (l) English
- (2) Elements of Economics
- (3) Elements of Currency and Banking
- (4) Book-keeping and Accountancy
- (5) Business Methods
- (6) Economic and Commercial Geography

A departmental examination will be held at the end of the first year

(1) English

Questions will be set on the following -

- (a) Draft of Commercial and Official Correspondence
- (b) Explanation of terms and passages occuring in mari et reporte
- (c) Precis of a suitable passage
- (d) Re writing of incorrect or badly constructed sentences
- (e) An essay on a subject of general interest
- (2) Elements of Economics

Production-Analysis of the expenses of production factors which limit Supply

Exchange-Prices, Laws of Supply and Demand

Consumption-The basis of demand, wants budgets and the div sion

of Income

Distribution-Rent Interest, Wages and their difference

The Supply of Capital and Credit Co operative erecit

The Supply of labour and population

Organization and Management—The Principle of Substitution

Large and small scale production

Division of labour Machinery

- (3) Elements of Currency and Banking
 - (a) Currency -The origin of mon v barter, grain payments Money and its functions Coins and the currency system, legal tender Standard and tolen money Lagal bass of money Mint price of gold or silver parity of exchange Gresham s

law Paper Currency Convertible and inconvertible credit instruments Bills of exchange cheques hundres

(b) Banking-The functions of a bank Bulance sheets The theque system and the clearing house. Means of inland remittance Growth of Bankin, in India-Mahajans Chetties Shroffs Early joint tock banking The Presidency Banks The Imperial Bank The pre ent joint stock Banks-European and Indian Government control of banks Information to be made public Other means of protecting customers Post Office Saving Banks An elementary treatment of the are ent a tem of currency (including paper currency) in Ladia

(4) Book keeping and Accountancy

The I meeples of Doul le Entry Book keeping and their application Looks of Outmal Entry The Ledger Trial Balance Trading and I rout an I L. Ac ounts with apportionments Balance Sheet

In the treatment of the above the following matters will be included Cheques Bills of Eychan e and Promissory Notes Goodwill Classifica tion of Assets Ball Debts Depreciation and Peserves (elementary) Co n ignments Joint Venture and Contract Acounts Elementary Partner shir and Company Accounts

() Business Methods

The general routine of a Business House Inward and Outward Cor re condence including Drafting and Filing Methods of Rapid Communica tion Duplicatin Processes

the significan e of Tride Commerc and Industry Manufacturing and Distributing Hou es The buyin, and elling of goods Importation and Exportation with an el mentary knowled_c of fire and mirror insurance a up; heable thereto

The meaning of the principal commercial terms occurring in connec tion with the above and preparation of the chief documents involved including the arithmetical calculations

(6) Economics and Commercial Geography

Cimate - Annual di tribution of temperature and rainfall with can s ! these factors divide the world into elimatic regions

Natural regions of the world in relation to climatic regions, their natural vegetation animal life occurations and products

Soil (outline only) - Classes and properties, preservation of soiltrigation, dry-farming

Commercial Products —Each according to its properties and utility, requirements of climate, soil etc distribution and commercial importance (a) generally, (b) in India

- I Vegetable products, including forest products
- 2 Animal commodities
- 3 Fisheries
- 4 Mineral Wealth

Sources of power Studies of distribution maps Growth of Towns Means of Transport

B COM EXAMINATION

1 English-

Paper I-

This paper will consist of two parts. The first part will contain questions on prescribed prose text books of the B. A standard including critical and explanatory questions dealing with the subject-matter.

Prescribed books-

- (1) Ruskin's Crown of Wild Olive-I'he following lectures only-
 - (:) Lecture on Work
 - (11) Lecture on Traffic
- (2) (a) Essays by Sir Arthur Helps (Walter Scott Ltd., I ondon.)
 The following Essays only—
 - (1) On Practical Wisdom (11) Aids to Contentment, (111)
 On Self-discipling (11) On our judgment of other men
 (11) On the exertist Benevolence (11) Domestic rule
 (111) Advice (1111) Secrets (12) On the education of
 a man of business (2) On the transaction of business
 (21) On the choice and management of Agents (211)
 On the treatment of Suitors (211) Interviews (211)
 Of Councils, commission etc. (21) Parts spirit
 - (b) Dickinson and Sharma I were ith Century Addres is one finitesian larger and Aphori ms

[Introduction and Chapters I and II only] Questions on Text shall be confined to the general subject matter and purely literary questions shall not be put

(3) My life and Works by Henry Ford (William Heine man Ltd)

The second part will consist of questions on General Figlish comprising one or more unseen prose passages for summarising or explana

tion of the same standard as for B A or B Sc General Engli h Paper II -An essay on a subject of Economic or Commercial interest

Paper I -Business Organisation [1] Nature and constitution of business hou es (sole traders partner ships and joint stock companies)

[2] Methods of financing business concerns [3] Organisation of retail houses (including departmental stores

multiple shops and mail order concerns) wholesale houses and

manufacturing businesses [4] Formation and working of joint stock companies including secretarial work

[5] Modern methods of publicity [6] Insurance

[7] Stock and produce exchanges including a study of stock and

commodity market reports

[8] Rationalisation-Business combinations scientific managements

methods of remunerating labour [9] State in relation to industry

Books recommended-Davar Business Organi ation

Commerce-

Haney Bu, mess Organi ation Thomas Commerce

Shields Indu trial Organisation

Paper II - Commercial and Industrial Law

(I) Indian Law relating to contracts (including sale of goods bailments indemnity and guarantee agency and partnership) negotiable

in truments arbitration and insolvency. Indian labour legisla tion

(2) Flements of Indian company law M B -Forty per cent of the marks allotted to this paper shall be reserved for questions on Indian Company Law

Books recommended -

Davar Mercantile Law

Sen and Banerji Mercantile Law

Paper III -Statistics

- 1 Meaning and scope of statistics Fundamental principles
- General methods of statistical investigation Collection of statistical data Determination of statistical units Sources of data Estima tion Classification of statistical observation
- 3 Tabular Presentation—Single tables—frequency tables—correlation tables—abstraction—mechanical tabulations
- 4 Diagrammatic Presentation —Cartogram—Bar diagram—Polar diagram—Surface diagrams rectangular and circular Volumes of three dimensional diagram—conventional forms
- 5 Graphic Presentation—Histograms—simple percentage cumulation, Histograms—absolute percentage—Trend
- Averaging—Types of averages—simple, weighted, model, median, moving average—statistical co efficient
- 7 Methods of Dispersion—Meaning and purpose—absolute and relative dispersion—the Ringe—mean deviation—standard deviation—quartile deviation—mean difference—skewness
- 8 Principles of index number —making and using—the Base, the choice of an average weighing method of aggregates—relatives of aggregates—average of relatives—chain averages
 - 9 Interpolation—Graphic and simple algebraic methods
- 10 Correlation and ratio of variation Karl Pearson's Co efficient of correlation Application to groups—series, long time and short time fluctuations. Methods of concurrent deviation—Lag-Galton graph and regressions.
- 11 Application of statistical methods to Indian commercial problems prices, wages, trade and transport Certain sources of official statistics in India

Books recombended--

KING Statistical Method

BODDINGTON Statistics

DIMPN and ADARWAL Flementary Statistics

GHOSH and CHAUDHRI Statistics (Published by the Indian Pre s Ltd) III Economics

Paper 1 -Principles of Leonomics

- IN IRODUCTOR'S -Scope and subject matter of the science divisions and their inter dependence Economies a part of Soci ology Relation of Economics to other sciences
- 2 METHODS - Deductive and Inductive methods as applied in Economic Science
- 3 DEFINITIONS -e g Wealth Labour Value Money Price
- Capital I and etc CO\SUMPTION -Wants Definitions of total and marginal utility Demand schedules and curves Elasticity of demand Consumers surplus Fashions and Customs with their effects on Demand
- PRODUCTION The factors or agents of production Land labour capital and organization Combination of the factors in varying proportions Relations of the Law of Dimini hing Returns and investment
- I AND OR NATURAL RESOURCES -Qualities situation and fertility climate minerals sources of power 7
- LABOUR -Distinctive qualities skilled and unkilled labour division of lubour conditions of efficiency labour Influence of social customs
- Capital -Conditions of accumulation of capital Economic chara
- cteristics of machinery
- Organ zation of Production -Large and small scale production
- advantages and limitations of each Supply schedules and long period cost of production curves Diminishing Constant and Increasing returns Principle of substitution Inventions Specia
- lisation of the factors of production Localisation of industries 10 Co-operation -Agricultural and Urban the theory and organization of credit distributive and purchasing societies co-operative pro-
- duction—its advantages and its weaknesses 11 Fuchange -Theory of batter Conditions of gain of utility by change Definition of a market Extent of the market Balan eing of supply and demand Temporary equilibrium of demand and supply Joint supply and composite demand Short and long

period Equilibrium of demand and supply Monopolies Determination of monopoly price in actual practice Speculation and organized markets

- 12 DISTRIBUTION—Balance of demand and supply for the factors of production The principle of substitution Mobility of the factors of production Effects of introducing new methods and inventions
- 13 Rent —Gross and net rent The Law of Rent Economic Rent, various forces determining it Effects of improvements in Agriculture and transportation on rents The relation of the law of diminishing returns to rent
- 14 INTEREST —Demand for and supply of capital Differences between short and long term investments Mobility of capital, between localities, between industries and from less to more specialised forms of fixed capital Gross and net interest Tendency to equal return on equally risky investments The rate of return and the rate of interest Quasi Rent
- WAGES AND THE POPULATION QUESTIONS—General conditions effecting demand for and supply of labour. Positive and preven tive checks. Real and nominal wages. Apparent differences in wages. Mobility of labour. Differences of wages in short periods, their equalisation. Time and piece wages. Relation of labour and capital. The relation of population to the law of Diminishing Returns. Over population and under population.

16 Profits —Normal profits as the result of special advantages in time, place and legal rights

17 Cause of national wealth and progress

Pool 5 recommended-

Taussia Principles of Economies Vols I and II

THOMAS I lements of Leonomics

I BENHAM | Pronomics [Pitman]

Paper II -Currency and I mance

NOTE —Candidates are not expected to poss ex a detailed knowledge of the subject

Currency—The functions of money, qualities of good money material importance of money various kinds of money Quantity theory of money value Inflation and deflation Index numbers Various methods of

Note issue War and the rum of the gold standard. Post war restoration of the gald standard Economic depression and the gold standard

Banking-The nature of Banking Types of Banks functions of a modern banker banking operations Banking and money market Fluctua tions in bank rate in relation to trade industry and commerce

The Indian currency system a brief historical retrospect from 1870 to 193 Recommendations of the Hilton Young's Currency Commission 19°6 The present currency system in India

Indian Banking System - Exchange banks Joint sto k banks Co operative banks The Imperial bank The Reserve Bank of India Defects of Indian Banking or, ani ation Lines of future Banking Development International Trade and For 19n Exchange-Advantages of Foreign

Trade International currency Mint Par Specie Points Fluctuations in the rate of exchange Exchanges during the war and post war exchanges Financ -Classification of Public Revenues and Expenditure-Canons of Taxation Incidence of Taxation Public Debt Principal heads of income and expenditure of the Central and the Trovincial Governments in In lia

Books recommended-

Arishna Aumar Sharma Indian Money Market Krishya Kuwar Shapma Currency and Commerce JATHER AND BERRY Indian Economics Vol II

HAI ROD International Feonomics [Camb University Press] ROBERTSON Money L C Jaw The Monetary Problems of India

(N VARIL Currency and prices in India

SAYER Modern Banking [O U 1]

B R Misra Indian Provincial Linance (Oxf.

Fre s 1

Paper III -Modern Leonomic Development c nd r

The influence of geographical and

development of India and Ingland

Economic organisation of India and I 2

19th century Later Developments 3 LAND AND AGRICULTURE -- Brief

before 18 17 Effects of

Agriculture after 18.7 Famines Land cours Yield of crops Irrigat A ricultural co-of eration State and

- The English Agrarian Revolution and its results Effects of internation 1 competition on English agriculture Developments during the 2 th century Problems of today
- 4 Industrial Development Brief study of Indian industries before 1857 Causes of decline of Indian industries 1 actory development Detailed study of organised industries in India Cottage industries State and Indian industries
- Judustrial Revolution in England, its causes developments and effects Leading British industries and their future
- 5 Labour Problems, Factory Acts Trude disputes and Trade Disputes legislation Trade Unions Social Insurance Problems of labour welfare and efficiency [in India as well as in England]
- 6 Transport Railway development in India Roads Rail-road competition Rivers and canals India's demand for reservation of her coastal trade Indian shipping and ship-building industry Indian arrways
- The Navigation Acts of England Growth of British railways Inland vaterways in England British shipping and airways
- 7 Trade and tauffi India's foreign and internal trade after 1857 Protection in India Imperial Preference Indo British and Indo Japanese Trade Pacts Recent tendencies in India
- British Corn Liws I ree Trade Lifects of international competition on I ngland Foreign Trade Imperial Preference Ottawa Agreements Future of British foreign trade

Books recommended-

IV SPECIAL SUBJECTS

(a) Advanced Accountancy And Auditing

Paper I -

Principles and practice of Double Entry Book keeping Capital and Revenue Depreciations R serve and Sinking Funds

Partner bip accounts Accounts of limited companies including reconstructions amalgamations and liquidations. The Double Account and Double accounts and In urance companies accounts. Insolvency accounts Bank and In urance companies accounts.

Papea II —

- Income tax in relation to accounts
- 2 Interpretation and Criticism of published accounts

 Either elements of cost accounting or the principles and practice of Indian system of Accountancy

N B — Shout one half of the full marks of this paper { s e not less than 20 and not more than 00 should be ensagned to questions on Income far in relation to accounts and th remaining marks should be allosted to questions on the rest of the cour e of this paper. The questions on the Indian Syst m of Accounts may be answered in Englist or Huds or Urdu.

Paper III -

The objects and scope of audit Vouching and verification Audit of revenue accounts and bilance sheet D presistion and reserves Divisible profits and dividends

Rights duties and habilities of auditors

Special points arising in the audit of banks cinemas hotels and jute cotton tea cost sugar electric supply light Railways and insurance companies

Investigation of Accounts

Books recommended-

SPICER and PECLER Book keeping and Accounts

BATLIBOI Advanced Accounts

DROPPER Ac ounting

DE I alla Frinciple of Auditing

1 ANCASTER Principle and 1 ractice of Auditing
Boddingto: Financial Statements (Litman)

K M BENTHIYA Hindi Bahi Khata (Raiputana Boo House

RUP RAM GUPTA Incomo-Tax for Accountancy Students (Agra Book Store)

(b) Advanced Banking

Paper I -

- 1 Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversics Recent discussion of the nature and adequate d finition of money. The problem of the Standard. The triumph of the Co'd Standard in the last third of the nineteenth century. The respiring of Controversy re Bimetallism. The Gold Exchange Standard, the Theoretical implications of the Gold Exchange Standard. The effects of the War—Inflation and Dislocation of Fxchanges. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fishers Compensated Dollar. Banking. Policy and the price Level. The spread of Binling and the evolution of Banking theory. The War and the ruin of the Gold Standard Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The monetary theory of the Brussels and Geneva Conferences. Monetary stability. The return to Gold Present Problems.
- 2 International Trade The Principles governing the existence and distribution of international trade Statistical problems in the measurement of international trade The organization and operation of international markets. The balancing of international indebted ness. Taxes on Imports and Exports Incidence of such tixes. Protection and Free Trades. Imperial Preference.
- 3 Foreign Exchanges Types of bills of exclonge—The mechanism of foreign exchange payments Foreign exchange markets Bankers and foreign exchanges. The rates of exclorate Purchasing power parity Influences affecting the rate. Foreign exchange Arbitrage. The silver exchange Dislocation of exchanges. The problem of stabilisation. How to read the foreign exchange article.

Paper II -

1 A detailed study of the Indian Money Market Defects of Indian Banling I ffects of the War A Central Bank of India Adequies and stability of the money market in India Arricultural credit Agricultural indibted is a Conjective credit its disclopment and present position. Industrial Publing and Figure in India. Indian Public Debt. Post Office Capt. Certificates Mean, to promote backing development.

110

Comparison of the banking systems of England Germany France the U S A and Indian Recent banking developments

3 Paper III-

2

countries

The ordinary practice of bankers with regard to the opening and conduct of banking accounts Cheques forms endorsements crossings forgery and alteration banker's marks on cheques t rmination of banker's authority to pay cheques of exchange forms endorsements acceptance acceptance for honour case of need noting protest stamp duties discharge of a bill Theory and characteristics of negotiability Discounting of bills of exchange

Banker's credits traveller's letters of credit circular notes con 2 firmed banker's credits unconfirmed banker's credits London acceptance credit documentary credit revolving credit

Banker's advance advance again t marketable securities goods 3 and produce real property ships guarantees debts debentures of companies unsecured advan es Banking Investments Deposit of valuables with the Bank Banks

and customers Mechanism of the clearing house system Bank organisation management and accounts 5

Banking law relating to cheque bills of exchange promissory 6 notre

Books recommended-

4

DADACHANJI History of Indian Currency IANNAN Pratice and law of Banking DAVAR Practice and Law of Banking SPALDING Banker's Credit Alsch Central Banks PANANDIKAR Banking in India (Longmans)

SAYER Modern Banking (OUP)

WHALE International Trade (Home University Library)

TRUPTIL Briti h Ranke

MACKENZIE Banking systems of Great Britain Cermany France and U S A (published by Macmillans)

Report of the Macmillan Committee on Industry and Finance (His Majesty's Stationary Office)

Report of the Indian Currency Committee and Commission Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission

(c) Geography

Paper I -

- l Physical Geography involving broad knowledge of rocls, denudation, land forms soils—formation classes use, maintenance, etc—important economic minerals and their distribution
- 2 The atmosphere—Temperature and pressure of the air, movement of atmosphere, winds, cyclones and anticyclones, Parmanent winds, rainfall major climatic types and co-related vegetation and animal life. Reading of climate and wather maps
- 3 Production and trade in important commodities together with the industries based on them such as Rice, Wheat, Tea, Sugar, Cotton Wool Jute, Coal, Iron and Petroleum Chemicals and Fisheries
- 4 Transport [a] A few important trans continental railways and their significance, [b] important ocean routes, [c] important air routes, particular ly to India and the Far East and their commercial significance, [d] Trade Centres Port towns and Industrial Centres

Books recommended-

NEWBIGIN Physical Geography

CHISHOLM and D STAMP A Hand book of commercial Geography

RUSSEL SMITH Industrial and Commercial Geography

GRECORY Economic Geology

LYDE A Primer of Economic Geography

A Wilmore Ground work of Modern Geography

Picks Introduction of Geography

Paper II -

General Economic and Commercial Geography of Asia with special reference to India. This will involve a study of the physical features, climate, natural vegetation, mineral resources sources of power, agriculture industries and trade of the leading countries on a regional basis.

Bool s recommended-

Bergomerg Economic Geography of Asia

I D Stamp Asia

Very Anstey Trady of the Indian Ocean

Lyde Asia

Indian Year Book (Times of India Bombay) Indian Tinance \ ar Book

Paper III -

A study of any one of the following on the ame lines as above (s) North America and Europe with special reference to Great Rutain and U.S. A.

Or

(u) The Southern continents with special reference to British Dominious

Books recommerded -

Shackleton Regional Geography of Europe Laborde Western Europe and British Isles Lyde ontinent of Eurore

Jones and Bryen North America

Ru sel Smith North America

Whitbeck Geography of South America

Suggate Africa

Taylor Australiasia (Physiographical and Economic) Whitbeck and Finch Economic Geography

(d) Insurance

Paper I -Life As urance

Principles and practice of life assurance. Use and purpose of the proposal and forms assoc ated there with Life assurance co-

nitzets their nature and characteristics. Insurable interest Parties to the contract and their rights and duties Conditions and terms of policy and effect of non-compliance therewith A ignment claims urrenders Re assurance Types of as ur ance The pro pectus-its general construction and u es

Life office organi atton practice in connection with collection of premium revivals loans urrenders claims and annuity pay ments Compilation of tatistics and records

Mertality tables the general nature characteristics and use of the princi pal table including an elementary knowledge of the methods of construction Life office valuations sources of profit and methods of distribution

Paper II -Other Classes of Insurance

Fire The basic principles of fire insurance contracts. Fire policy conditions and their meanings. Insurable interest. Assignment policy. Subrogation. Contribution average, claims proximate cause onus of prof. ab indonment and re in talement. Average clauses and loss apportionments.

Marine Contract of mirine insurance Insurable inter st and value disclosure and representation. The sip and policy. Premium and return of premium. Double insurance. Assignment policy. Warranties. The vovage, its abandoment, partial loses and particular charge, salvage general average measure of indemnity. Subrogation, General Average Lloyd's.

An elementary I nowledge of workman's compensation, incurance, motor Insurance and burglary insurance

Paper III -Insurance Office Organisation

Constitution of insurance companies Office, machines, staff organisation, management and remuneration Officers of the company Insurance organisation Correspondence Advertising Branch control Agency Secretarial Matters Various returns under the Indian Companies Act and the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act Insurance Accounts and investments

Books recommended-

Young Insurance (Pitman)

Lirgh Guide to Life Assurance (Pitman)

TAYLOR and TYLER, Life Assurance from Proposal to policy (Pitman)

ELDERTON and FIFFARD Construction of Mortality and Sickness Tables (A & C Black Ltd.)

Indian Life Assurance and Provident Insurance Societies Acts and Rules thereunder

T D DUTT I aw Relating to Life Assurance in India

BROOKE Fire Insurance Principles and Practice (Post Magazine, London)

GODWIN Principles and practice of Fire Insurance (Pitman)

TEMPLYMAN Marine Insuran o (Macdonald and Evan , I ordan)

Lkt Principles of Insurance (Pitman)

WATSON Talks on Insurance Law (Pitman)

Welson and Sherrift In ur noe Office Organisation (Pitman)
Welson and Hammond Insurance Accounts and Investments (Post
Magazine London)

(e) Rural Economics

Paper I

- (a) Peculiar features of agr cultural production as distinguished from manufacturing Bases of agriculture soil sources of power intigation drainage implements and machinery seeds manures and cattle Study of these with special reference to Indian conditions Systems of farming in India and various types of rotation combination and distribution of crops met with in India Agricultural improvement and the work of the Agricultural Department in India Marketing of Agricultural produce
- (b) Village communications
- (c) Marketing of agricultural produce

Paper II

Types of villages in India Historical survey of land revenue in India. Systems of revenue ettlements Principles of assessment Consolidation of sgriculture holding Ricardian theory in relation to land revenue in India. Application of the principles of taxation to land revenue Tenancy legislation in the U.P. Organisation for the administration of land revenue.

The impertance and posibilities of cottage industries including subsidiary agricultural industries such as dairy farming poultry farming fruit culture and market gardening etc.

Constitution functions and finances of district board and village

Paper III

Rural indebtedness uts causes and remedies State policy regarding rural indebtedness with special reference to U.P. Measures to avoid unnecessary debts. Restrictions on the transfer of land. The village money lenders. Co operative credit movement. Cooperation in Germany and Denmark. Its usefulness to India Acts of 1004 and 1912. The various co-operative societies and thir achievement. Land mortgage banks and State help to them. The Madras and Bombay schemes.

The rural recor truction movement village administration sanitation recreation and housing

Books recommended-

Government of India Resolution on Land Revenue Administration in India of 1902

Seligman Economics of Farm Relief

Howard Crop production in India

N G Munerji Hand book of Indian Agriculture

Carver Principles of Rural Economics

Holmes Economics of Farm Organisation and Management

Report of Royal Commission on Agriculture in India

U P District Boards and Village Panchayats Acts

Report on the working of District Boards in U P

U P Banking Enquiry Committee Report

B G BHATNAGAR Co operative Organisation in India H L KAJI Co operation in India

STRICKLAND Co operation in India

BRAYNE Re making of Village India

DARLING The Puniab Peasants in Prosperity and Debts OARDEN Report on Co operation in the United Provinces

(f) Secretarial Practice

Paper I

A detailed study of the Indian Companies Act together with rules

Paper II - The work of Secretaries of limited companies in India with particular reference to-

 Formation, issue of capital, prospectus, underwriting memoran dum and articles of association

Office organisation, labou saving equipment, filing system.

3 Correspondence, circulars to shareholders, reports financial and statistical returns

4 Statutory books, returns to be filed with the Registrar

5 Transfer of shares and debentures payment of dividends and interest

6 Procedure at meetings of directors and shareholders kinds of meetings and resolution notices agendas, minutes, proxies methods of voting

Paper III —Company accountancy Indian Income Tax law Elementary
Lnowledge of current financial and commercial topics

la) Actuarial Mathematics

Paper I -Algebra including Probability

Permutation and combination binomial exponential and logarithmic theorems inequalities convergency and divergency of series partial fractions recurring series

Probability as given in Mathematics for Actuarial Students Part II by Harry Freeman

Paper II - Differential and Integral Calculus

Elementary differential and integral calculus as giv n in Mathematics

for Actuarial Students Part 1 by Harry Freeman Approximate integration as given in Mathematics for Actuarial Students Part II by Harry Freeman

Paper III - Calculu of Pinte Differences

Calculus of finite differences including direct and inverse interpola tion and summation as given in Mathematics for Actuarial Students I art II by Harry Erceman

Note-The Mathematics for Actuarial Students Parts I and II is published by the Cambridge University Press and is available in India at Macmillane

M COV EXAMINATION

I -Corporation Finance

Promotion of a joint stock company Construction of Financial Plan Capital Structure Types of corporate securities Marketing of securities need for special institutions. Underwriting of securities. Investment intermediarits Stock exchanges working capital Short term Finance

Management of earnings Exploitation of companies Financial re-organi ations Indus rial mergers

II -The Organisation of Industries

A detailed study of the organisation finance and management of the leading industries of India viz Cotton Jute Iron and Steel Engineering Sugar Cement Pofer and Pulp Match Coal Glass and Heavy themicals The Managing Ag ney System-Its advantages and defects The Basis of Modern Industry Resources-\atural and Human Capital Labour Combination Movement Legislation and Organization Welfare Work in the Indian Industry State in relation to Industry The Tariffs

The principal Cottage Industries of India

III - The Organisation of Markets

Significance of a knowledge of marketing Evolution of merketing organisation and practice—conditions prior to the Industrial Revolution, modern industrial and commercial developments, changes in marketing organisations and methods

The characteristics of the market Meaning of the term market a perfect market, an organized market, different concepts of the market (place, organisation, price making), classification of buyers and sellers, classification of goods, factors that control a market, importance of coordinating production with demand

Marketing functions, The marketing process, concentration and dispersion, buying, selling transportation, storage, grading finance and risk-bearing functions

Methods of wholesale distribution. The operating problems of wholesalers Organised wholesale markets

Methods of retail distribution and operating problems of retailers, multiple shop system, departmental stores, co-operative stores, etc

Methods of mail order business

Methods of sales promotion Brands and Trade Marks, Personal Selling, Press and other forms of advertising

Marl eting of agricultural products with special reference to U P Rajputana or Central India (Cotton, Wheat, Jute, Rice, Seeds, etc.)

Co operative marketing of agricultural products in India

Marketing of industrial goods

Marl oting of Shares and Securities

Financing marketing activities

Market risk and hedging

Regulation of marl ets

Government Marl eting Organisation Trade Commissioners, Marketing Officers

IV -Banking and Foreign Fxchange

- (1) Monetary systems of the leading countries International Monetary Funds
- (2) Comparative study of the organisation of the Central and other banks of India, England, United States of America and Germany
- (3) Important International mone, markets and their distinguise features

- (4) Importance of foreign exchanges in modern economic development Regulation of exchange rates I undamental causes of exchange movements, the purchasing power parity
- (a) Dealings in bills of various kinds. Investment in exchange. Borrowing by means of exchange. Speculation in exchange.
 - (6) Arbitrage Specia shipments

V -Internation il Trade and Fiscal Poticy

The distinguishin, features of International transaction. The study of international trade as a special a pict of trade in general comparison with inter regional trade. The international division of labour. The theory of comparative costs. Recent criticisms and elaborations of the classical doctrine. The gain from foreign trade. The barter terms of trade.

International payments in relation to monetary systems. The theory of international prices. The theory of purchasing Power parity. The Balance of payments theory of foreign exchanges. The mechanism of foreign exchanges are left in soft credit and other media of international payments. Long and short exchanges. Forward exchanges. The place of gold in the international monetary systems. The future of gold National monetary autonomy. Exchange Control. Exchange equilisation funds. Council Bills and Reverse Council Bills. India storeign Exchange.

International capital movements Equilibrium and disequilibrium in the balance of payments Favourable and unfavourable balance of trade Relation between balance of payments and interest rates and prices Classification of transactions and their mutual interdependence. The foreign trade and balance of payments of India Statistics relating to India s foreign trade Home charges.

The theory of iscal policy Free Tride versus Pretection Bilateralism Recent developments in international trade and fi cal policy in the world The changing trend of trade Trade of the industrial and regionistic countries Tariffs and Quotas The technique of tariffmaking Most favoured nation clause India a fiscal policy Discriminating protection Ottawa Trade Agreement and the Indo Japanese Agreements.

VI -Transport

- 1 Ratical Transport—(a) Capital and Expenditure Combinations Rates and Fares Classification of goods and minerals Discrimination and undue preference State Regulation of rates and fares State ownership and
- (b) Divisional versus Defartmental organisation Passenger and goods stations working Rollin, Stock Distribution, Marshalling Yards, Wagon pooling

- ũ Indian Railways - Development Pelation to the State Management Pailway Finance, Relation to one another Internal administration and executive organisation. Changes suggested by the Acworth Committee
- Road Transport Economics of road construction and maintenance Theories of rates and fares. Types of road transport. Pelation to the State. Relation of read to railway transport Roads and road transport as means of opening up undeveloped and outlying tracts
- Sea Transport Outline of its development Organisation of ocean transport service Economies of marine transport, rates and fares Competi tion and monopoly Rate and traffic agreements Pools and Conferences Shipping rings The Deferred Rebate System and the Rate War Govern ment aid and regulation of Ocean Transportation Port, their functions and dues Influence of the Great War on shipping Indian Mercantile Marine The Indian Navy
- Air Fransport Modern Developments Commercial possibilities of Air Transport International Air Navigation Commercial Organisation of Air Services State versus Private Co operation Bisic Principles of land and Economic Factors in the operation of services Ground Organisation. Traffic control Passenger, Freight and Mails Present development of air transport in India

VII -Law and practice of Income tax

Law and Practice of Indian Income-tax

I III -Company Accountancy

System of accounting suitable for companies englaced in different trader and industries, construction and criticism of published accounts

1\ -Principles and practice of luditing

Internal audit Trelinique of auditing with special reference to limited companica

Investigations Reports Other accountance work falling within the scope of a practising accountant

Pights duties and habilities of auditors

A -Secretarial Hork

A detailed study of Irdian Company Lew Conquiry secretarial work and practice Flements of Company accountancy and income tax and excess profits tix General I nowledge relating to commerce and finance M - Statistics

(1) Collection, Clusification, Tabulation, Presentation Comparison and Interpretation of Statistical data

Correlation Logarithmic Curves and Curves representing the law of duminishing returns etc. based on statistics. Association and continuous Graphic Algebraic and other methods of interpretation and extrapolation Forcea ting of fluctuations of economic phenomena. Methods of measuring and forceasting of population growth. Accuracy and sampling Significance of observed differences between averages.

(2) Collection of data (official and private) and actual construction of talles diagrams etc based on those data regarding any one of the following Wag's Pri es Population Family Bud ets Marketing burneys

(3) Importance of Statistics in India Availability and adequacy of statistics in India Need for more intensive and extensive investigation in India XII—Labour Problems

Brith Labour Movement-History up to the present time Trade Unions structure functions and Government Industrial peace concilia tion and arbitration Education and Pescirch Department International connections

Indian labour—Village background connection and influence Recruit met condition security promotions Hours W_{d_0} e Unim im Wage Child labour

Habour of Women Trale Unions Characteristics history future in dustrial peace works committee Machinery for conculation and arbitration Health diet maternity benefits indict trail die asset town planning I outing village settlements Building regulations and samitation Education general and technical accences Debts co operative credit and distributive store.

Life of Libouring classes supplied It data industries cotton jute cost metallurgical mining shipping railways plantations case all industries

L bour and the constitution central provincial and muni ipal

Labour research and stati tical bureaus
International Labour Organization | Ire War history Constitution

Organi ation and Functions Achievements Prospects

λ III -Co-operation

Co oferation as a principle. Its application to modern business his. Its gene is and development in Europe. This part is to cover all the Luropean countrie about which literature is available such as Germany Italy Russia France. Demmark and Lingland.

Co operation in India Its evolution and history Co-operative law in the various provinces Various forms of co operative activity credit and non credit—their constitution and working principles

Various forms of co-operative activity Degree of success achieved

in the various provinces

Organisation for propaganda and control Co operative Finance and Accounting Co ordinating and higher agencies in the Co operative Movement Criticism of the existing things and lines of further develop ments

XIV -Rural Economics

(1) Rural Organisation -A historical stetch Leading features of village life in India at present Famines

(2) Organisation of agriculture and the scope of co operation therein -

- (a) Irigation and dry farming, manuring and rotation of crops Implements, Live Stock
- (b) Consolidation of holdings
- (c) Credit and Indebtedness

(d) Marketing

(3) Land Tenures and Assessment with special reference to U P

(4) Agricultural Education, Research, Demonstration and propa Landa

(5) Local Boards Education, Sanitation, and Public Health. Roads

(6) Problems connected with pasture lands and forests

(7) Subsidiary occupations for agriculturist

XV -Public Finance

Improtance of Public Finance

Public Revenue, Principles of Taxation Problems of incidence laxation of monopolies Tax and non-tax revenue. Effects of taxes on production and distribution

Public Expenditure its effects on Production, Distribution and Consumption

Public Debt various forms of public debt. Method of repayment Public Debt in India

Finnacial Administration

Finances of Government of I dia provincial governments and local authorities

War Tinance

AVI -Leonomic and Commercial Geography

A detailed study of the economic and commercial reographs of India based on the patural environments involving both a topical and regional study on the following lines -

Position structure and geology, physical features and land forms. climate and weather arigation, natural resources mineral forestry, animal and agricultural and the industries and occupations depending upon them

Important sources of indu trial power and important manufacturing industries. Intertal and foreign trade of the country. Quantity quality direction and development of foreign trade A detailed tudy of exports and imports and future jos ibblites of clarge. Communications and transport facilitie—rulway reads waterways and survays. Import antaea routes connecting. India with other parts of the world. Important industrial and trade centres and ports. A hirefully of comme c. 1 robey.

Trunctions of toch north the tery of the principal stock exchanges of the world Trunctions of toch more the tery of the principal stock exchanges of the world Trunctprists of toch more test in India Constitution o Indian stock exchanges. This evolution is recuritive. Transaction of business short clima options and arbitraging Thectuations in security prices. Cfficial quotation and hitraging regulations. The recent was and stock exchanges reform in India.

XVIII —Insurance

A detailed study of either (a) Life Insurance or (b) General Insur

EITHER (a) LIFE INSURANCE

Principles and practice of Injurance. The contract. In urable it terest. Policy conditions. Compound int rest tables. Mortality tables kind of policies calculation of premiums occupational risks under average lives valuation reserves bonus distribution title to policies of life in urance assignment of policies, surrender values.

Life office organization life in urance salesmanship investment of life office expenses

Insurance book keeping efficial returns law of life in urance

(b) GENERAL INSURACE

Fire Insurance Ba it principles of fire insuran e contracts including a lnowledge of fire policy conditions and their meanings average war ranties moral lazard fire waste cost price of life insurance and unexpired itsk.

Practice of fire in urance including modifications and developments removurance renewals a tilement of claims assignment of policies

O ter Cla ces of Insurance -- Principles and practice of other classes or general insurance viz matine accident motor guarantee burglary public hability worl men's compensation

FACULTY OF LAW

LL B ENAMINATION

Premous

The following Text books and Acts are recommended -

Paper I ---Roman Law

Hadley Roman I aw

Maine Ancient Law, Chapters 1 2 3 6 and 9

Paper II - The Law of Contracts

- (1) Ancon Principles of the English Law of Contracts
- (ii) Pollock and Mulls Indian Contract Act (Act 1\(\text{Act}\) 1872) Students' Ldition Sale of Goods Act (Act 111 of 1730)
- iii) Indian Partnership Act, 1932
- (iv) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper III -The Law of Casements and Torts

(1) Underhill Torts

01

Ratan Lal Law of Torts

- (ii) The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1882)
- (111) Jots Praced Law of Ensements
- (10) Binode Behari Lal Law of Easements
- (v) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper IV -The Law of Evidence

- (i) Ratan Lal Evidence Act
- (ii) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper V - Criminal Law and Procedure

- *(i) Ratan Lal Indian Penal Code, Students Edition
- (ii) Code of Ciminal Precedure, excluding the Schedule and Chapters 33 31, 39, 43 44 A and 46
- (111) University Selection of Leading Cases

Paper VI - Con titutional Law

- (i) Diccy On the Law of the Constitution (emitting the chapter on 'Droit Administratif' and the Appendices)
- (ii) The Government of India Act, 1035 as adopted in 1947 (according to the Indian Provinceal constitution order, 1947, omitting schedules.

^{*}Candidates will not be required to fare a knowledge of the amount of punsehment which can be inflicted for any offence

Paper VII - Juri prud nce Salmond Junsprudence (omitting Appendices) Frant. The fallowing Text books and Acts ar re omm nded Paper I -Civil Procedure and Limitation

(i) The Code of Civil Procedure (omitting orders 27 28 35 36

3, 45 45 8 40 and 5r of Schedule I) Mulla Commentary on the Civil Procedure Code (Students (ii) Edition

(test Walsh and Weir Pleadings in India

Motha The Law of Pl adings in British India (10) The Indian Limitation Act (omitting the schedule) The Indian Limitation Act (by Durga Prasad) is recommeded

for study (a) Arbitration Act \ of 1940

Paper II - The I aw relating to Land Tenures Rent and Revenue (U P) () U P Tenancy Act No XVII of 1939

(11) Benode Behari Lal Tenancy Law in the Provinces

(iii) \ t No III of 1901 (United Province)

Or The Law relating to Land Tenures Rent and Revenue (C P)

(i) Central Provinces Tenancy Act of 19 0

(ii) Central Provinces Land Revenue Act of 1017 (in) Univer ity Selection of Leading Cases

Paper III -Hindu Law

() Mulla Hindu Law

(11) Unver ity Selection of Leading Cases Paper IV -Mohammedan Law

(i) Wil on Digest of Anglo Mchammedan Law from the beginning of Part II to the end of the hoo! (ii) Mulla Mohammedan Law

(iii) Ka hi Pra ad Mushm Law (Stulent's clition)

(ii) University Selection of I ending Cases

I and I -The Law relating to Transfer of Property ato

(1) The Transfer of Property Act (Act IV of 1882)

(11) L C Muker | Law of Fran fer of Propert/

(sis) University Selection of I eading Cases

Paper VI -F quity with ap cial r ference to Tru to and Sp cific Relief (t) The Indian Tru ts Act (No II of 1982)

- (ii) The Specific Relief A + (No I of 1877)
- (iii) S G Baghchi Snells Principle, of Equity

Chapters on the History and Maximi of Equity on Trusts, on Mistake, on Fraud-Actual and Constructive : e Chapters 1, 2, 3 5, (, 7, 8, 9, 22 23 an 124

- (iv) H P Bagchi and Durga Prisad The specific Relief Act
- (v) University Selection or Loading Cases
- Paper VII -Company Law and Income-Tix Law
 - (i) The Indian Companies Act, of 1913 with amendments upto date
- (11) The Indian Income Tax Act of 1922 with amendments upto date Note,-Every Act mentioned in the above list should be und reload to mean the

let with all subecquent amendments thereof University Selection of Leading Cases

I - CONTRACTS

Henthorn v Fraser (1892), 2 Ch 27

Carlill v Sm ste Ball Co 1893, (I Q P . 256)

Mohri Bibee v Dharmoda-Ghosh, 30, I A, 111 L. L. R. 30 Calcutta,

Lalman t. Gauri Putt. 11 A L J P 489

Derry v Peck, 14 A, C 337 (Lord Herschell's judgment)

Jamil v Moola Davood & Sons, 13 I A, 6, I L R, 13 Calcutt, 198 II - TORTS AND I ISEVITYIS

Lloyd : Grace Smith & Co (1912), A C, 716 (Lord Macanghten's judgment)

Butterfield v Forrcter, II East 60 103 Figl & Puparts 928

Davies v Mann, 10 M and W 546 152 English Reports 586 Rylands t Fletcher L P 1 Exch 465

Briti h Columbia Py Co t Loach A I P 1916 P C , 208

Balbhadra Singh t Buda Sah, A I P 1926 P C, 46

Re Polemis, HI K B 55)

III -L/ IDI /C-

Ballishan Das r Tegge I I P , 22 Allahabad 149

Sarat Chandra Dev and others t Gapal Chandra Loha and others, 29,

Calcutta 296 Pakala r Emperor, A I R 1639 P C 47

Lal Chand e Mahant Pam Pup A I P 1920, P C, 9

II - CRIMIN II I W

P r Govinda I L I , I bombay Gammin Lalt Q I , I I P to Cal u ft 205

```
Amrita Lil Hazara t K F J J R 42 Calcutta 957
Q E r Voss A W N 1894 p 23
Mohd Hur sur t K I 15 Oudh Ca cs 321
Tunti Irasad K E L A L J R 550
```

V -C P RENT AND REVENUE LAWS

Pam Daval r Fnlabia Bu 4 N L R 120 Bhagwan Das r Gajadh r 23 N L R 9

VI — HINDU LAW

Hancoman Par al Pandav v Babbee Munrij Kunwar e 6 M I A 393

Raja Brij Naran Rajit Mangla Larsah Pai and others 51 I A 129

IL P 46 All Q.
Musammat G. la Part Sadasiv Dhundr land others 43 Cal 1031

Musammat Gi ja Dai e Sadasiv Dhundr j and others 43 Cal 1931 I ri Dutta e Hansbutti 10 I A, 150 10 Cal 394

Kri hna Murti Ayyar t Krishana Murti Ayyer A I R 1927 P C 139 Amrendra t Sanatan 60 J A 242

Arant: Shankar A I P 43 P C 196

VII-MOHAMMFDAN LAW Gobind Dayal t Inayat Ullah I L R 7 All 775

Jafri Begam t Amir Mohammed Khan I L R 7 Allahabad 822 Habibur Rahman t Altaf Ali I L R 48 Calcutta 856 (P C)

Muhammad Junaid t Aulia Bibi I L R 42 All 497

Falbr ud din v Lifayat ul lah (1910) 7 A L J R 1095 VIII —TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

VIII —TRANSFER OF PROPERTY Peni Pamer Kundan Lal 21 AD 496 26 I A 58

Peni Pamer Kundan Lal 21 All 496 26 I A 58
Gokul Das Goral Das t Putanal Premsukhdas 10 Cal 1035 (P C)

Ramcoomer Loondoo t Jahan and Meria Mc Queen II Beng L R 4ft (P C)

Webb v Macpherson I L R 31 Cal 57 (P C)
Raia Kishandatt Pam v Raja Mumtar Ali Khan 5 Cal 198 (P C)

Raja Kishandatt Pam r Raja Mumtar Ali Khan 5 Cal [198 (P C)]
IX — EQUITY

Burn & Co t Mc Donald 35 Crl 354

Mus corie Bank Ltd v Albert Charles Raymoor 4 All 500 Nag norabala Dasi ond another v Dimanath Mahish and othe s 51 Calcutta 202

Beoks recommended for Leading Cases—

Brij Nath Mithal University Selection of Leading Cases for Law Final (Gaya Prasad and Sons Agra)

(Gaya Prasad and Sons Agra)

Brij Nath Uithal University Selection of Leading Cases for Lav
Previous (Gaya Prasad and Sons Agra)

LL M EXAMINATION-1919 & 1950

COMPUISORY SUBJECTS 1 Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation -Holland Jurisprudence Salmond Jurisprudence Green Theory of Political Obligations Gray Nature and Sources of Law Mune Ancient Law Maine Eirly History of Institutions Bentham Theory of Legislation Dicey Law and Opinion of England Laski Authority in the Modern State J Brown Austinian Theory J Brown Underlying Principles of Legislation Clark Practical Jurisprudence Holmes Common Lase Garner Introduction to Political Science Maxwell Interpretation of Statutes Joad Introduction to Modern Political Theory Constitutional Law, British and Indian-Ħ Anson Law and Cistoms of the Constitution Medicy English Constitutional History Thomas Lading Cases in Constitutional I aw Marriot Mechanism of the Modern State Archibald Outlines of Indian Constitutional History Ridges Constitution Mukern Indian Constitution Mul crit Indian Constitutional Documents G N Singh Constitutional Declopment of India Liederick White India-Alederation ! H D Hall The British Commonweilth of Vations Sidney law Governance of Ingland Committee on I ederation Divinson Report of the Round Table Conference Roman Lawm Moyle Institutes of guns

Muirl cad History of Roman Law Sohm Institutes of Roman Law Buckland Principles of Roman Private Law Roby Introduction to the Digest

IV Either (a) Hindu Law or (b) Mohummadan Law (a) Hindu Law—

Setlur Collection on law of Inheritance Mayne Hirdu Law

Sarkar Miman & Rules of Interpretation

Golab Chandra Shastri Hindu Liw

Banera Marriage and Stridhan

Sirkir Adoption

Sarvadlukarı Inheritance

Sen Hindu Juri pru lence

Dattal a Chandrika and Dattaka Mimansa translated by Ghosh

Litakshara Vyavahardhyava translated by Gharpure

Ganapati Aiyer Law of Endowment

Yajnavalkya Smriti Dayabha_a

(b) Mohammedan Lau --

Wil on Anglo Mohammedan Law

Amir 11: Mohammedan Law

Sircar S C Mohammedan Law Tyabii Mohammedan Law

Abdur Rahim Principles of Mohammedan Law

Jung Admini tration of Justice in Muslim Law

Only two out of the following may be taken -

I Fith r (a Hindu Law or (t) Mohammedan Law whichever is tot taken is compulary abject

(a) Hindu Law as under compul ory subjects

(b) Mohamme lan I aw-ss under compulsory ubjects

II Law of Contracts-

Follock Tax of Contracts
Str. t. Fundation of Legal Liability Vol. II

Str t Foundation of Legal Inshibit Vol II
Smith I cading Carc on I is of Contract

Low t ad On Veney
Landley Lartner hip

Salmond Law of Contract

Masn Damag (relevant portion)

B nergi Specific Reliefs

III Transfer of Immovable Property and Lisements
Ghose On Mortgages
Wilhams Real Property
Tudoi Cases on Real Property
Wilhams On Vendors and Purchasers
Mukerii On Perpetuities
Gile On Easements,
Peacock Liw of Eisements
IV Eputy—

Underhill Trusts and flustes
Lingdell Equity Jurisprudence
Banery Specific Relief
White and Tudor Linding Cises on Equity
Kerr Injunction
Fry Specific Performance

v

International Law, Public and Private—
(a) Public
Hall International I aw
Oppenheim International Law
Pitt Cabbett I ending Cases on International Law
(b) Private
Dices Conflict of Law
Westlal C Private International I aw

VI Wills and Administration
Sen Gupta Indian Succession Act.
Theobald Treatice on Faw of Will
Williams I aw of Executors and Administrators
Underfull and Starahan On Interpretation of Wills and Settle
menta

Note the candidates are alissed to conside the Lagree Le . Lectures on the subjects performing to the personal course of ship ladical lets perton in to the subjects together on his beginning to the subjects together on his beginning and one of subjects together on his beginning to the up to survey of the high technique dark tree by effect and courses tree.

FACULTY OF MI DICINE

M B B S EXAMINATION-

Fir t Fxamination for the Degree of M B B S
ADMIS ION TO THE I NAMINATION

Candidates before presenting themselves for the Pirst Examination shall produce certificates of-

- (A) Having attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College —
- (i) Human Anatomy and Embryology
 - (a) A course of 1 ctures and d m n trations on Human Anatomy including Embryolo, with special reference to their application to Medicine and Su gery extending over two years
 - (b) A course of di sections extending over two years The candi dates must have dissected the whole body to the satisfaction of their teachers.
- (ii) Human Physiology
 - (a) A course of lectures and demonstrations on Physiology including Bio Chemisty and Bio-Physics extending over two years
 - (b) A practical ecurse in Hi tology Experimental Physiology Bio Chemistry and Bio Physics extending over two years

(111) Normal Psychology

- A cour-e of instruction in Elementary Normal P yehology
- (iv) The normal reactions of the body to injury and infection as an introduction to General Pathology and Bacteriology
- (t) An introduction to Pharmacology *
- (ri) Elements of the methods of clinical examination including the use of the common instrumints and the examination of body fluids with descent testing and the examination of body fluids.
- with demon trations on both normal and abnormal living subjects $^{\bullet}$ Λ B-Cox set an (v_1) (v_1) (v_1) (v_2) and (v_1) above be attended in the second academic sear
 - (B) Having pa. ed a test in (vv) (v) and (vs) above conducted by the College

The teaching of Anatomy and Physiology should include as a regular part of the curre the demonstration on the living human body of structure and functions including the information to be obtained from Radiology

The amount of time alloted to the study of these subjects shall not exceed three months

ANAFOMY

A course of 100 lectures and 50 demonstrations on human anatomy, including Embryology with special reference to their application to Medicine and Surgery extending over two academic years

A course of dissection of the human body extending over two academic years

Systematic Course

- (a) Lectures* and demonstrations dealing with the tissues and the various systems, such as Osteology, Myology Syndesmology, Angiology, Neurology, Splanchnology, etc., of the human body
 - (b) Human Embryology
 - (i) General Embryology

The animal cell, cell-division Germ cells fertilization of ovum, development of ovum embryonic development, broad outlines of organogeny, intra uterine conditions, general growth

(11) Special Embryology

Development of skull, development and morphology of upper and lower limbs, developmental positions in abdomen development of heart, development of vascular systems, i.e. principal arteries and veins, inferior vena cava, it imphatic system, development of bronchial apparatus, development of spinal cord, development of encephilon, development of peripheral nervous system, development of the eye and the ear, development of the urogenital system foetal circulation, changes at birth, development of digestive and respiratory systems

Practical Anatomy

Dissection of the whole human body in the course of two academic years

Regional Indomy

Anatomical demonstration of various regions of the body with the help of recent discetions, model radiographs and other preparations with special reference to the relations of the various structures and their surface anatomy

Padiographic Analomy

Demonstrations of the froms, positions and movements of bones, joints and spectrum the hard, subject and a actes of our ficulties of privious bones with the help of N ray

^{*} Rectures et aild be distance rated by the enterior choose made the large disagrams and agraphs lastern slides and spidissop

Applied 4natomy -Demonstration of those points in the anatomy of human body which have a special reference to medicine and surgery such as Surface Anatomy and Surgical Anatomy of various parts of the body

CUNNINGHAM Text book of Anatomy GRAY Text-book of Anatomy BUCHANAN Text book Anatoms

CUNNINGHAM Practical Anatomy ALEXANDER LEE and McGregor Surgical Anatomy

Sippious Atlas of Anatomy

WALMSLEY Manual of Practical Anatomy FRASER Human Osteology

TRALER Embryology PHYSIOLOGY INCLUDING BIO CHEMISTRY AND

Books recommended

Physiology Theoretical -

A General Physiology

A course of 100 lectures extending over two academic years

Special Physiology (Bio Chemistry and Bio Physics)

A course of 40 lectures extending over two academic years

Physiology Practical -

I A practical course in Histology (30 practical classes of two

RIO PHYSICS

hours each one term each year) 2 A practical course in Experimental Physiology (30 practical

classes of two hours each one term each year) 3 A practical course in B o Chemisty and Bio Physics (30 practical classes of two hours each one term each year)

Syltabus in Physiology GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY -

Theoretical Physiology of the whole human body including the knowledse of nutritional requirements needed to maintain the body in physiological equilibrium

SPECIAL PHYSIOLOGY-

Theoretical

Elementary Chemistry of-

Carbohydrates fats and proteins

2 Vitamins and hormones

3 Fnzymes and their applications in digestion and absorption.

Body fluids of physiological importance

- II Elementary composition of-
 - I Common Foodstuffs
 - 2 Body tissues
- III Metabolism of food materials
- IV Biological oxidation and reduction and tissue respiration
 - V Elementary study of Bio physics as related to Physiology

A HISTOLOGY-

Microscopic study of the cells and tissues of the body both in fresh and fixed condition

B EXPERIMENTAL-

- Apparatus in common use in experimental work
- 2 Simple experiments to illustrate the use of the above.
- 3 Simple experiments on muscle and nerve, e g effect of successive stimuli two or more, work of muscle, fatigue and conductivity in nerve and effect of temperatures etc.
- 4 Contraction without metals
- 5 Frog's heart—Automaticity, conductivity, effects of Heat and Cold, Heart Block, Stannus experiments, Latent period, Refractory period Stair case phonomenon, "All and none effect," and Cardiac nerves experiments
- 6 Action of the following drugs on heart -

Nicotine, Pilocargine Adrenaline Atropine and Acetylcho-

Books recommended

HALLIBURTON Handbook of Physiology and Biochemistry

HALITBURTON Essentials of Chemical Physiology

SCHAFTR Essentials of Histology

SCHAFFF Essentials of Experimental Phy tology

Recommended for reference

Wright Applied Physiology

BURRIDGE Excitability, a Cardiac Study

Burripor A New Physiology of Sensation

Burn mar 1 New Physiological Psychology

BURRIDGE Alcohol and Ausesthesia.

- C BIO CHEMISTRY AND BIO PHYSICS -
 - Qualitative method of detection of Carbohydrates Fats and proteins
 - Quantitative estimation of substances of Phy iological impo 2 tance -
 - Reducing sugar proteins chlorides and phosphates
 - Action of digestive enzymes and bile salts 3 4
 - Qualitative tests and quantitative examinations of the important constituents of normal and Pathological urine
 - 5 Detection and estimation of important constituents of blood Use of spectroscope
 - Qualitative tests of vitamins
 - Analysis of important food stuffs

Demonstration -

- 1 PH of Physiological fluids and urine
 - 2 Use of calorimeter B M R apparatus Gas analysis apparatus Polarimeter and Vi cosimeter
 - Determination of blood sugar serum calcium plasma chloride 3
 - and blood area 4 Determination of alkali reserve and blood ga es
 - 5 Function tests -Liver Lidney and Pancreas
 - 6 Gastric analysis

Books suggested-Ih oreli al

Cameron - Text book of Bio chemistry (Churchill)

W V Thorpe Bio-chemistry for Medical Students (Churchill) Practical -

Cameron and White A course in Practical Bio chemistry for Stud nts of Biology and Medicine (Chur hill)

HEWITT AND ROBSON The Essential of Chemical Phy iolo y by Hallil urton (Longmans Green)

Second Examination for the Degree of M B B S

ADMISSION TO THE EXAMINATION Before admi sion to the Second Examination candidates shall

present cirtificates of having completely attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College -

In Pharmacology including Elementary Pharma ological Chemis try and Materia Medica-

A course of lectures and demonstrations extending over one

Tear

In Practical Pharmacy-

A course of demonstrations and practical work, extending over one year

PHARMACOLOGY, INCLUDING MATERIA MEDICA PHARMACY AND PHARMACOLOGIC \L THERAPEUTICS

A course of lectures and demonstrations extending over one academic year and consisting of —

- (1) 50 lectures in Pharmacology and Pharmacological Therapeuties
- (2) 15 demonstrations in experimental pharmacology
- (3) 30 demonstrations in Materia Medica and Pharmacy

Syllabus in Pharmacology

- 1 50 lectures on the following for one academic year
- 1 Definition—Scope and relation of pharmacology to sister sciences Definition of drugs Pharmacopoeia Standards (including international standards) Biological and chemical Assay of drugs

Definitions of the following Pharmacy Therapeutics Rational and Empirical treatment Toxicology

2 Active principles of drugs and their chemical nature

Chemistry (applied) of common drugs such as cardiac glucosides Cinchona and other synthetic anti-malarials, opium derivatives. Belladona group Cocaine and its substitutes (used as local anaesthetics), Sympatho mimetic compounds (Adrenaline and related compounds), Chemotherapeutic remedies (especially the sulphonamide group), saponins results volatile oils, terpence

Relations of chemical structure to physiological actions of common drugs such as adrenaline and Cocame group of drugs

3 Posology I retors modifying dosage Modes of action of orn-(Cumulation Synergism Potentiation Anta-omism, Folerance Idio-ynetaes Addiction Methods (modes) or channels of administration of drugs I ate of drugs in the body. Ab orption distribution of drugs in the tissues of the body Mechanism of the traction (detoxication) of drugs in the body channels of exerction of drugs.

Salt and some action of drug. Phy real process on connection with ab orption of drugs

4 Pharmicology and medicinal new (Hernjerties) of Active ARah and Metal of Allaline Farth, Henry metals volutile of some Numerical Alteratives. Articiptes and Disinfectuals. Chamo Thempeuterical Anti-limites. Para tied. Glad products Serva I Vicines Daggarities into I idiation Theraps.

Detailed action of drugs with medical uses on the Nervous Cardio vascular Resouratory Digestive Gentourinary systems on blood and blood forming or ins Metabolism heat regulation Metabolism of the body skin (conoter irritants Scilatives etc.)

God se commended

CUSHNY Phirmacology

Dixov Ph rmacology

CLARK Applied Poarmacol o V

WHITIA Materia Medica (edited b. Burn)

GHOSH Materia Vedica

MATUMDAR Pharmacolo_v

HALF WHITE Materia Medica

II Demonstration in Fxp rimental Pharmacology

There shall b 1., demonstrations which will include

1 Anaestheties used for experimental animals

Apparatus and instruments (common ones) used for experimental n orl

Preparation of an animal-Preparation of decembrate and spinal cats (explaining the ideas underly n_ such preparations to)

- Action of common drugs on blood pre sure (in diff rent prepara tions
 - Action of drugs on blood pressure and respiration
 - Action of drugs on heart (in intact animals)
- Action of drugs on heart (isolated) 5
- Perfusion of ve se's (Vaso constrictors and dilators) G
- 7 Action of drug on intestinal and spleen volum (intact animals)
- R Action of dru s on intestinal movements (intact animals)
- Action of drugs on isolated loops of intestine
- Action of dru_s on uterine movement (intact animals) 10
- 11 Action of drugs on utering movement (1 quated)
- 12 Si co il exper mente as-
 - (a) Va o motor reversal of Dala
 - (11) Potentiation experiment
 - (111) Actions of neetyl choline
 - (12) Actions of Vicotine in different preparations
- 1 sea 3 oce Framination Experimental Pharmacology
- (1) Students will be asked to explain the use of common apparatus used in experin ental work
- (2) Stud 1 t will also be asked to explain curves showing the actions of drugs or th y wal be a ked to draw curves showing the eff ets of drag on the blood pre sure respiration etc.

Books recommended

JACKSON Experimental Pharmacology

SOLLMAN AND HANZIK Experimental Pharmacology

III Demonstrations in Meteria Medica, Pharmacy (Dispensing) and Prescription uriting

There slall be 30 lectures on the following -

- A Mate in Medica will include
 - (1) Demonstration of specimens of crude drugs
 - (ii) Preparations, dosages, compositions of important and commonly used B P preparations
- B Pharmacy Practical will include
 - (a) Mixtures
 - (is) lalls
 - (111) Emulsions
 - (iv) Lotions
 - (v) Emplastra
 - (vi) Unguenta
 - (iii) Suppositories
 - (1111) Effert esting powders (and mixtures)
- C Incompatibilities (Physical Chemical in I Physiological) in prescriptions
- D Prescription writing of common diseases

Final I ximination for the D gree of M B, B S ADMISSION TO THE ENAMINATION

Before admission to the Final M B B 5 Part I or Part II Lammation candidates shall present certificates of having satisfactorily attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College

PARLI

2 Hypiene end Public H alth

A course of 36 lectures in preventive medicine and 5 demonstration on $H_{\rm MB}$ no 1 ool and dictarges

- 3 Medical Interprudence and Taricology
- M dical Jun prudence
 (a) A course of 36 lectures in Toronsic Medicine and Foxicotory, neluding 10 demonstrations
- (b) The condidate will be required to produce a contracta of his national distriction. Lautories

PART II

I Hedicine

- (a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in Medicine including Diseases of Infancy and Child hood extending over two years
 - Not —The course of instruction in Medicine shall include the practice of Chinical Pathology and laboratory methods and the application of Physiology and Anatomy to the investigation of diseases
- (b) A medical clinical clerkship for a period of nine months of which six months must be spent in the hospital wards and three months in the out patient department
- (c) Chinical clerkship for not less than one month in a children's ward or he pital or in a children's out patient department
 - Note —During the period of medical ward clerking candidates must have teen in residence in hospital or close by for a period of on month or intern clerks
- (d) Instruction in Pherapeutics and Pre cribing including (4) pharma cological therapeutics (4) the methods of treatment by vaccines and sera (41) physiotherapy (42) Detetics and (5) the principles of nursing
- (e) Every candidate shall also present evidence of having received instruction in the following subjects
 - (t) Fevers This course must be taken at a recognised Infectious
 - Discases Hospital for a period of three months
 - (11) Tuberculosis
 - (111) Dermatology

later may b concurrent

- (ii) Practical instruction in Vaccination from one of the authorised Vaccinators
 - Note —Throughout the whol p read of instruction in Medicine importance of the presentire aspects of the sulject shall be emphasized
 - of the preventure aspects of the sulject shall be emphasised

 B—Th appointments m nitioned in sub claus v (b) and (c) und r the
 head (1) Medicine above and (b) and (d) und r the head (11) Surgery
- II Surg ry
- (a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in Surgery including diseases of infancy and childhood extending over two years
 - ote—Th cours of in truction in Surgery shall include instruction in Sur, scal Patt ology and the application of I hystology and Anatom j to
- the intestigation of diseases:

 (b) A Surrical dresser hip for a period of nine months of which six
- months must be spent in the hospital wards and three months in the out
 - Note—During the p riod of surgical ward dressership candidates must have been in residence in hospital or close by for a period of one month as internetists.

- (c) A course of practical instruction in Operative Surgery, including operations on the cadactr to be performed by the students themselves, extending over a period of one term
 - (d) Practical instruction in minor surgery on the l ving
 - (e) Practical instruction in Surgical methods including Physiotherapy
- (f) Fvery candidate shall also present evidence of having received adequate instruction in the following subjects
 - (i) Administration of Anaesthetics (Candidates shall be required to produce a certificate of having administered Anaesthetics on, at least ten occasions)
 - (11) Dental Surgery
 - (iii) Radiology and Flectro-therapeutics in their application to Surgery
 - (it) Veneral Diseases
 - (v) Discases of Ear, Nose and Throat, including the use of the Otoscope, Laryngoscope and Rhinoscope
 - (11) Orthopaedies

NOTE -Throughout the whole period of instruction on Surgery, importance of the presentine aspects of the subject shall be emphasised

111 Obstitrics and Gynes cology

- (a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations, extending over one year in Midwifery, Connecology and Hygiens of the New born The course of instruction in Midwifery shall include Applied Anatomy and Physiology of Pregnancy and labour
- (b) An appointment for six months as a clinical Clerk in Maternity and Gynaccological departments during which period candidates must have attended twenty labour cases in a recognised. Maternity. Hospital or in the lying in wards of a General. Hospital under the supervision of a qualified member of the Medical stuff. they shall have also attended during the period. Gynaccological out-patients and antenatal climes at recognised mostilitions.

NOTE 1 — During the period of clinical click-ship cardidate must have been in residence in lospital or close by for a continuous priod of three months as intern clicks.

- Note 2 1 reflecte showing it number of our of latent atted dily the condidates in the Waterrity hospital should be readily or growth Wedi it Officer out realifeths the petal and south state.
 - (i) The efficient to test is per in the etas has all certified as a during the converted in a not time and the converted in a strength of the example in the example of the end of the end

- (11) That satisfactorily written histories of the ca es attended by th candidates were presented to the superissing officer and the counter saned by him
- (iii) That the candidates have attended the antenatal out patient depart ment and ha e written out at least 20 cases in an ant natal case book certified by a responsible Medical Officer on the staff of the hospital
- IV Ophtralmol 14
- (a) A course of 25 lectures and 25 demonstrations on refraction and use of ophthalmoscope (b) An attendance for three months in the Ophthalmic Out Patient
- department and wards of a recognised hospital Pathology
- (a) A course of lectures demonstrations practical work in Pathology extending over two years
- (b) A course of lectures demonstrations and practical work in Bacteriology and Elementary Parasitology extending over two
 - years (c) A course of instruction in Chemical Lathology and in Chinical Patho
- logy and Bacteriology (d) \ certificate of having performed at least ten autopsies as a post
- mortem clerk

The candidates will be required to submit to the examiners full records of ten autopsies which they have attended and which have been certified by the teachers in that subject

Final W B B S (Part I) Exam nation

1 PATHOLOGY AND BACTEL IOLOGY

A course of instruction extending through two academic years (3rd and 4th year of the medical curriculum) in Pathology Bicteriology and Para sitology with I ctur s not le s than 100 and with practical clases extend ing over the same I eriod in Morbid Histolo, 3 Ba t ri logy Parasitology Medical Fotomology and Chincal Lathology

Each student will be required to have acted as a po imortem clerk in at least 10 autop ies as far as it may be practicable

1 cour e of 12 lectures in Flem ntary Pathology and Bacteriology will be given to students in their pre clinical period

General Patholog s

1 C reral con iderations Introduction Definition and scope of Lithology Health and Di case Heredity Malformation Tis ne death Can es of disease

2 Descriptions

- 3 Disturbances of Nutrition, Progressive and Retrogressive changes
- 4 Disturbances of Circulation Thrombosis Embolism and infraction, Oedema and dropsy
 - Inflammation and response of tissue 5
 - a Tumours
 - 7 Infection and immunity Allergy and hypersensitiveness
 - Fever and Pyrevia 8
 - Ω Shock and collapse
 - Special Pathology
 - 1 Deficiency and metabolic diseases
 - 2 Diseases of the digestive system (with liver and pancreas) 3 Diseases of the respiratory system
 - 4
 - Diseases of the urmary system
- Diseases of the reticulo endothelial system (spleen, lymph glands 5 and bone marrow)
 - в Annemias
 - Diseases of the cardio-vascular system 7
 - Diseases of the ductless glands 8
 - Ω Duenses of the nervous system
 - 10 Diseases of the locomotor system
 - 11 Diseases of the Reproductive system

Practical Class

Practical classes with lecture demonstrations in-

- Clinical Pathology -I'x imination of sputum stool urine cerebrospinal fluid, scrous fluids etc. Haematology, blood count, total and differential and its significance haemoglobin , percentage, blood grouping Arneth count other common technique,
 - Morbid anatomy and histology Strang and study of tissue sec-3 tions
 - Chemical Pathology Demonstrations in Hood area bland sugar 1 Van den Bergh test, Lustric conte its, etc

Bacteriology

- Introduction and classification of bicteria 1
- General biology of lacteria 2
- Methol of sterilisation and preparation of culture in his ŧ
- The problem of specimery 1
- Morphological biological and cultural connection of the organisms with their probability in relative to man alim with the
- methods of laborato v die no is of the displace a red by them rig Conti Buelli Sprille Str ptother Group Yeast and Parhogen amaille
 - Filterable vi 1800 6

Practical

Fractical instructions on-

- Bacteriological techniques
- 2 Culture media
- 3 Stamme methods
- Principal pathogenie micro organisms

Medical Parasitology

A course of lectures in Medical Protozoology Helminthology and Entomology with practical instructions on it especially in relation to the com mon protozoa and insects of the tropics

Books recommended

Green Text book of Pathology Boyd Text book of I athology

De and Chatterji Text book of Bacteriology

Muir and I ithhe Bacteriology

Panton and Morris Chemical Pathology Price Text-book of Medicine

Man on Tropical Disca es

HICIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

One course of 36 lectures and 8 demonstrations on hygiene in the 4th year Per onal hygiene Food and dietailes the constructions of the dwelling houses with reference to (a) the proper access of sunlight and air (b) methods of natural and artificial ventilation warming and water supply (c) the disposal of refuse and exerctal matters. The effect on health of overcrowding vitiated air occupation and offensive trade

Effects on health of impure water polluted soil and unsound or infected food

The inspection of meat grain and other foodstuffs Chmatology and Meteorology

The actiology and prevention of endemic and epidemic diseases with special reference to Indian climate. The methodical investigation of cases of such diseases with reference to their causation. The relation to human diseases of the common diseases and parasites of other forms of life animal or vegetable

Control of tuberculesis and of leprovy

The general principles and method of vaccination preventive inocula tion, isolation and disinfection

Elements of vital statistics correct certification of causes of death Cau es and prevention of infant mortality with special reference to welfare work in rural and urban areas in this and other countries

The principles of school hygiene and medical examination of school children

Principles and practice of rural sanitation especially under Indian conditions

Sanitary arrangements at fairs

The obligations of medical practitioners as required by the laws relating to public health

The role of fixed and travelling dispensaries in controlling sickness in rural areas

- Demonstration each of two hours 4 may be out door demonstrations and 4 may be given in the museum The out-door demonstrations may include
 - (1) Filtration of water (visit to water works)
 - (2) Scherage system
 - Maternity and child welfare (visit to a Child Welfare centre) (3)
 - School hygicne and medical examination of school children (visit to school)
 - (5) Visit to run il development area or such other demonstrations as convenient.
- I course in theory and practice of anti-small pox Vaccination meluding 2 attendances of two hours each

Note - In the teaching of hygiene emphasis hould be laid on the princi pl s of preventue medicine

Bool's recommended

1

NOTTEL and I tath Hygiene

Mori I lements of Hygiene and Public Health

DUNN and PANDS & Indian Hygiene and Public Health

MUDICAL TURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGA

A course of 50 lectures and 10 demons extrons in the Lourth Year Medical Jurisprul nei

- (a) I real procedure at inquest, Criminal Courts and their power. Medical evidence, Medico legal reports, Dying declaration Medical witne a and he examination (exidence) in Courts
 - (b) Identity of the living and dead D termination of mee, + 5 and and their nedico is all aspect. Anti-roponietry Tentures Deformittee So re Lit on marks Occupation Marks or
 - for Medica-le, il fail to tem examination of a de d fasts of die min ed and employed body or its from the wheleton and by I shum it en of a deat bale a first are ardin, it
 - (7) I rounned on of box 1 1 1 , count for fairs yes clothe 4%

- (e) Modes of death \atural causes of sudden death sions of death Time of death presumption of death I resumption of survivor ship
- (f) Violent deaths from asphy via hanoino trangulation and throt line sufficiation and drowning
- (g) D ath from starvation cold heat burns electricity and lightning
- Mechanical importes and their medico legal aspect in relation to a ordent suicide and homicol. Distinction between injures cauled during his and after death. Medico legal examination of an injured person. Regional injurie.
- (s) Impotence and sterility Virginity Pregnancy and Delivery in relation to suits of nullity of marriage divorce defamation legitimacy affiliation cases etc.
- 19) Sexual offences Rape Unnatural offence Bestiality including certain abnormal s xual perfersions
- (1) Mescarringe criminal and justifiable I aw in relation to criminal in certifiage. Duty of a physician when called on to treat a case of criminal insecuringe. Infanticide
 (h) Medico leaf aspect of insanty as regard, civil and criminal
- re ponsibility and rules regarding the admission and treatment of in ane per-on into Mental hospitals according to Lunrey Act of India Feigned meanity Malingering (m) Law and Ethies in the conduct of medical practice Certificates
- (m) Law and Ethies in the conduct of medical practice Certificates
 Infimou conduct Professional secrets Privileged Communication Malpraxis

Toxico ogy

- (a) G neral considerations regarding the sal of poisons with reference to the I ion let if 191 and the D ng rous Drigs Act Clas i feation of p is sins action of poisons and its modifications Diag nosis treatment post mort in appearance and analysis of poi ons Rules regardin the pre-creation and transmission of visceria and other suspected articles for chemical analysis in cases of suspected poi onin. Dutt of the 1 hysician in cases of suspected poi onin.
- (!) Detailed study of the cosons commonly used in India as regards their signs treatment pos most in appearances and include legal question. The claff of the care as follors—Sulphuric and Name and Hymochloric and Oxide and Carbohe and Lysol. Caustic all alines specially amin in a Caustic Littsh and Soda Phosifion Arenas Anturony Mercury. Copier Jead Zino

and their salts. Castor oil seeds. Abius precatorious Samecarpus anacardium Calatropis gigantea, plumbago rosea, and zeylanica, Cantharides, Poisonous snakes Scorpions Bees, etc., Poisonous foods. Poisonous fungi Mechanical irritants such as glass. diamond, hair etc opium, Alcohol Ether Chloroform Chloral hydrate, Veronal (Barbituric acid products), Kerosene oil petrol. Dhatura, Belladona (Altropine group) Capnabis indica, Cocaine, Struchnos Nux vomier, Tobacco Nerium odorum, Carbera thevetia (Yellow oleander seeds), Acomite root Hadrocyanic acid Potassium and Mercuric of inides, Carbon monoxide Carbon di oxide Scwer air, Liughing gas, Poisonous War gases

(c) Attendance-At least 10 medico legal post mortem examinations The candidates are required to write six medico legal post-mortem

reports which may be inspected by the examiners

Rooks recommended

Mody Text book of Jurisprudence and Toxicology (Butterworth),

LYON Medical Jurisprudence

TAYLOR Medical Jur sprudence

GLOISTER Medical Jurisprudence

LAMBURT Post mortems in India

Final M B , B S (Part II) Examination MEDICINE

- A course of not less than 100 lectures on the principles and practice of medicine
- A course of not less than 50 lectures or demonstrations on chine of medicine and attendance on general in patient and out patient practice during at least two years which may run concurrently with surpreal Dructuce.
- A course of medical practice in a recognised the pital dum; three verts of clinical study with clinical instruction and experience as a medical chinical clerk for not less than nine month;
 - three months of this period of medical chinial chilkship to be
 - spent in the medical out-patient department
 - Six months of the period to be spent in modical wards of the hospital with not less than a feels continuously in his a feels.
 - On month of the period of method ward eleckship to 1 of 100 on month of the period of means to sent a since if the graph as Internelled during which the students and of the graph
- In truction in Therapeuties and percentage metadin (i) 1) i contraction in the quarter for the attract to very a fraction of the third of the third of the contract of the Physiothermy, [ii] Dietetrs and fertherm I's fire

- , A cour e of not less than °0 demonstrations of climical recognition and interpretation of physical signs and the use of observation
- 6 In truction in Applied Anatomy and Physiology and (logy throughout the period of climical studies)
 - 7 Instruction in the following subjects
 - [a] Medical discress of children -10 lectures and 6 weeks
 dince at children's out patient department or ward
 - Acute infection disca es—10 lectures and 6 weeks attendant at hospital for infectious diseases
 - [c] Tuherculosis—10 lectures and 6 weeks attendance at Tuber culosis Wards of hospital clinic
 - [d] Diseases of the skin including Leprosy—10 lectures and b
 - [e] N ental diseases—9 lectures and 9 clinical demonstrations at a mental host ital

Syllabus for Mental Diseases

- Behaviour—Normal and abnormal suggestion aggression sublimation inferiority feeling delusion illusion hallucination phantas;
 - 2 Psychopathology
 - 3 Cla.sification-General Symptomatology
 - 4 Principal types of mental di orders --
 - [a] Tailure of mental development
 - Idiocy Imbecility feeble mindedness Moral embecility

 [b] Mania Melancholia Stupor Manie depres we pos-
 - [b] Mania Melancholia Stupor Manic depres ive psychosis alternatin, and circular Insanity
 - [d] Para yphili —general paralysis of the insane Schizophrenia
 - Dementia-Secondary and senile
 - [] Confu icnal psycho is Toxic in anity Pahaustion psychosis
 - from privation or post febrile
 Puerperal insanity
 - [Epileptic insanity
 - [g] I y cho neuroses
 - Neuro asthenia Hysteria Psychasthenia Anviety state
 - 5 Medico-legal aspect of ir anity Feigned in anity. Law and mental disorder Admi sion into Mental hospital Certification.



necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervi sion of the certifying officer [c] That satisfactorily written histories of the cases attended by the candidate were presented to the supervising officer and

countersigned by him

[d] That the candidate has attended Ante natal Out nationt Depart ment and has written out at least 20 cases in the Ante natal case book certified by a responsible medical officer and the staff of the hospital

Books recommended

Tairb Airn Gynæcology with Obstetrics

Ten Teachers Gynacology

Johnson Midwifery Eden and Lockvers Gunzeeleav for students and Practitioners

Eden and Holland Midwifery unro Kerr Midwifery and Gynecology

- OPHTHALMOLOGY 1 A course of 2. lectures on diseases of the eye
- 2 A course of 25 demonstrations in refraction and on the n e of the onthalmo cope and other onthalmic instruments
- An attendance for two months in the ophthalmic out patient department
- An attendance for one month as opthalmic clerk in the ophthalmic ward.

Books recommended

May and Worth Diseases of the eye

Parsons Diseases of the eve

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

SYLLABUS

First Year Class Pure Mathematics

There will be two papers, Paper I will include Analytical and Graphi cal Algebra, Trigonometry and Co ordinate Geometry Paper II will include Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus

Algebra - Quadratic equations and expression, Simultaneous quadratic equations. Progression Binomial theorem, Exponential theorem and Logarithmic series. Partial fractions, Complex quantities

Graphic representation of the algebric trigonometric and logarithmic functions with application to solution of equations and questions of interpolation. Simpson's rule for areas with geometric and physical applications, Integral curves

Trigonometry - Trigonometrical formulae with application Identities and Trigonometrical equations Graphs of Trigonometrical Ratios Logarithmic sizes, cosines etc. Application of logarithmis to arithmetical and Trigonometrical cilculation Solution of Triangles, Height and Distance, Inverse circular functions

De Moivir's theorem and its application, Hyperbolic functions

Geometry - Circle, Parabola Ellipse, Hyperbola, their equations and properties, Tracing of commonly occurring curve, Carte ian co-ordinates in space. Direction cosin's of a line. Equitions of a pline, stinight line. cylinder, cone and ellipsoid. Straight line in space and its equation Projecting planes of a line

Differential calculus - I unctions, limits and continuity. The differen tial co efficients gen - I rules of differentiation Standard form Geometrical and michini al illustrations. Ting nts normals, sub-tangents, sub normals. Consents corrests, points of inflexion. Curvature, rad us and centre of curvature. Involute, and evolutes. As imptores, Maxima and minima of functions of one independent variable. Rates and probable crrors

It tryal Cale " - Yetlode of integration Standard forms Int ra-tion by parts and be substitution. Definite and indefinite inter-ale Areas tion by parts and because of sold of resolution and the are these largest of course of sold of resolution course of krists. The Theorem of Papper and Gullinus Second Morent of plane figures. App aximate integral on and Simpsons ric. Applications to engineering problems.

April 1 Pt , we

Heat -Measurement of temperatures go the months. Specificate chance of state and late is bests. The hamical equivalent of least

Kinetic theory of gase hquefaction of gases viscosity and surface tension Conductions convection and radiation Pyrometry Laws of thermo dynamic Carnot's cycle Entropy Absolute scale of temperature

Light — Thick and thin lenses Mirrors Nodal points eye pieces spherical and chromatic aborration Telescopes Microscopes Sextant Photometers Wave theory of light laws of reflection refraction diffraction of light Diffraction graining Interference of light Newton's Rays Spectroscopes Measurement of wave length of light Polarisation of light—Polarisation of light—Polarisatio

Icoustics-Velocity frequency intensity and quality of sound

Progressive and standing waves Resonance and beats Sound ranging ! Hydrophones Microphones and loud speakers Fourier's theorem Acou tics of buildings

Magnetism — Molecular theory of magnetism vibration magneto meters earth's magnetism magnetic properties of materials Susce ptblitty and permeability. Hyterism magnetic flux reluctance and magnetomotive force with reference to magnetic materials used in Engineering practice. Electron magnetics

Fl ctricity—General principles of electrostatics Potential capacity of condensers Dielectric constant Electrometer Primary and secondary cells Magnetic effects of current Galvanometers Direct current generators Alternators Measurement of current voltage and power Measurement of resistance Post office Box Carey Foster's Bridge Potentiometer Thermo-electricity Electromagnetic induction Inductance Transformer Fddy current Cathode rays X rays Radio activity Electromagnetic waves

Apple d Chemistry

(Technical Chemistry and Engineering Metallurgy)

Froperties of gases vapours and liquids. Deviation of gases from the perfect gas laws

Solid liquid and ga_eous fuels Indian coals coal distillation its product and their utilization ampling and analysis of fuels

Combustion—Calculation of volumes and weights of air necessary for combustion of fiel Heat losses—Combustion of fine ga e

Chemistry of Boiler water Boiler scales corro ion of plates softening of boiler water sterilization and filteration

Lubrication Lubricants Te ts

B ief study of the manufacture and properties—with special reference to their use in engineeing of the common non ferrous metals and their alloys cast from wrought from and steel. The influence of impurities upon metal and alloys. The alloy steels. The crystalline structure of metals with special reference to their mechanical properties. The effect of mechanical worl on metals. Tracture of metals and their crystalline structures. Crystallisation and fatigue of metals. Brief study of Phase Rule and equilibrium diagrams with special reference to metals and alloys. Ironcarbon system. Hardening, tempering annealing and normalising of steel. Case hardening of steel. Corrosion of iron and steel methods of preventing corrosion.

Applied Wathematics

Vectors and scalaris, their addition, subtraction and multiplication Mechanics treated from the vector point of view. Units and dimensions of mass, momentum, force impulse, work energy power

Uniplanar forces treated both analytically and graphically general conditions of equilibrium. Friction and its application in simple cases of machines, Work Power H P centre of gravity, Stable, unstable and reutral equilibrium.

Displacements—linear, angular and relative velocities and accelerations diagrams of these quantities plotted to time and space. Uniform circular motion, motion in a vertical circle simple Harmonic motion—simple and conical pendulums

Fluid pre-sure, resultant fluid force on vertical plane area on one or both sides. Buoyancy. Centre of pressure on a surface immersed in fluid Floating bodies. Metacentre

Applied Mechanics

Elementary principles and applications of linear and angular motions Principle of vork and its applications. Power and energy. Fleme its of the transmission of power

Simple balancing Governors I riction in machine elements, Theory of simple machines Brales, clutches &c

Applications of hydrostatics Simple consideration of fluid flow

Lords Moments Couples Conditions of equilibrium and their applications Flements of graphic statics

Elements of the strength and electricity of materials. Let be module simple treatment of strength and stiffne of rods, because and electromagnetic moment and shearing force uniforms and their uses. Bondary strength. Themsentary ideas about Combined bendary, and direct etress. Preliminary consideration of properties and testing of materials.

FIF TF

Scales key e-catainse fraction. Continue up of plan dia craft in the c

Chain surveying Measurement of distances Hundred feet chain and Gunter's chain Standardisation of chains. Measuring lines on level and sloping ground Obstacles Conventional sign Sources of error in chaining and their correction. Accuracy of linear measurements

Methods of carrying out a chain survey Hand sketch Finding the direction of meridian Station points. Tie lines and check lines Offsets Cro s staff Optical square Field book Entrie in field book Scale of plan Plotting Calculation of areas

Compass surveying Maganetic north and true north Bearing Travers ing with prismatic and surveying compass. Adjustments of a compass Method of surveying with a compass in the presence of iron Method of booking and plotting. Closing error and its adjustment. Finding one's place Magnetic variation and its importance in land survey

Levelling Object of levelling Description use and adjustments of a dumpy level Levelling staff Method of observation Daoftum Bench mark Reduced levels Level surface and horizontal plane Effects of curvature and refraction. Different clas es of levelling. Levelling field book Method of booking and plotting Care of instruments Precautions necessary to ensure accuracy in levelling. Contour lines. Methods of contouring

Theodol te urvey Description use and adju tments of a transit theodolite ' + surement of horizontal and vertical angles. Taking magnetic bearings with a theodolite Method of traversing by inward angles. Limit of error in traversing. Gale's traverse system of plotting. Conditions of a closed traver e Closu g error and its correction

Plane-tabling The plane table equipment Method of plane tabling Finding one stlace Triangle of error Geometrical and trigonometrical methods

Curves - Laying out railway curves Chord and offset method Theodo lite method Useful Problems

Field work and plotting

I la te

I uilding Materials and Building Constr. tion

Stores-Source and characterities of u ful Indian stones

Bricks and tiles Brick earth. Manufacture and cla ification of brick. S lection and testing of bricks. Lire bri ks Tiles

Lime and cement composite n au | manufacture Mortar its prepa ration and u e Setting of mortar Testing and specification Concrete

Tin ber Indian timber Sources and ustability for different purposes Natural and artificial seasoning Defects and decay Preserva tion Fireproofing

Metals in building construction Their market forms Protection against corresion

Miscellaneous - Asphait Paints, Varnish putty Glue Size Whitewash and distemper, Coal-tar, Glass

Brickwork General principles and precautions Bonds Racking back

Misonry Different kinds of misonry Methods of strengthening Joints Dowels, jog les and cramps Methods or hoisting stones, the Lewis bolt

Elementary principles of reinforced brickwork and reinforced concrete

Foundations Bearing pressure on soils Breadth of foundations Benching out Piles and driving Shoring and underpinning Loundations on different sub-soils Well foundations Depth of foun lations

Fixing of machinery Vibration and its prevention Methods of isolating machinery

Walls Thiel ness Plinth Buttresses Plasters doors and windows Damp pool courses Plastering and pointing,

Brick and masonry arches -different forms Practical construction of arches

Staircases Types Positions Width of tread and height of riser Balustrades and hand rails

Floors and ceilings of different types Damp-proof floors Protection agairst white ants

Pent roofs Wood and iron roof trusses. That roofs Gutters and spouts

Erection of brick chimneys

Sanitation of Buildings Lighting Ventilation Sky lights Water supply Kefuse disposal Municipal laws

Machine Drawing

Tirst angle projections. Third angle projection Sections Auxiliars views. Intersections. Interpenetrations. Pictorial Projections.

Conventional representation of machine details. Dimentioning and printing

Rivets and rivetted joints Boits at a belted joints Scree thread and screwed fistering. Methods of locking a nit. Keys and coder pites and pipe joints. The institution founds. Shalting and of it cours that Planmer books Brackets a Thinge i Tulkys I ibraitors

Cy inde er eir Lucine cylinders Stiffing to a Shur valves Valverods Pisters Promatice Cro Proton valve ting rods (earlishan Municipies Proceedings They are

Boiler tounting Separative Level of the salver sorter a few

Blow off-corls

Simple designs Shafting and shaft coupling Bearings Key and cottered joint Knuckle joints Rivets and riveted joints Pipes and pipe joints Cylinder covers and studis stuffing boxes

Finish d working drawings Students are expected to prepare both from their own sketches and blue prints a et of working drawings of as many ex mples as po sible of the above details. All drawings must be neatly and accurately drawn in pencil and fully dimensioned.

Sketch book Sketches must be entirely freehand except circles Drawings from sketches will not be considered if the corresponding sketch es are not found together with other necessary particulars in the students own ketch book and note book

Practical Ceometry and Graphic Staties

Projections of lines planes and solids

Projections and sections of prisms pyramids cylinders cones

Intersections and interpenetrations of cylinders and cones Intersections of flat and curved surfaces

Developments of surfaces of cylinders cones and of various solids.

I ometric and oblique projections of rectangular boxes and geometrical solids such as cones cylinders and carpentry joints.

Combined representation of force. The light policies and the analysis.

Graphical representation of forces The link polygon and its application in finding the resultant of a given system of forces and finding unknown forces Graphical representation of moments and couples

Force diagrams for simple roof trusses lattice girders and cranes
Bending moment and shearing force diagrams for simply supported
beams and for cantilevers

Second Year Class (1) Pure Wathematics

Alg bra and Trajonometry—Partial fractions Complex quantities and their graphical rejre cutation. Rules for Addition and Multiplication of Vector quantities. De Moivre's Theorem and application. Hyperbolic Functions. Simple test of the Convergence and Divergence of Series.

Co-ordinate Geometry —Position of a point in space. Direction cosines of a line. Equation of a Plane Straight line Cylinder Cone and Ellip oid in simplest form:

Differential Calculus -S iccessive Differentiation Theorem of Leibuitz
Expansions Taylor's and Maclaurin's Theorems Partial Differentiation

Asymptotes, Fvolutes, Euvelopes, Maxima and Minima of two independent variables Livalution of Indeterminate forms Elements of Curve tracing referring to rectangular and polar Co-ordinates Equation and Properties of the cycloid, Epi and Hypocycloids the Catenary and Spirals Application to Engineering problems

Integral Calculus—Methods of substitution Integration by parts Integration of Rational Algebraic Fractions Simple Reduction, Formulae Double and Triple Integration Applications of these in finding Areas, Surfaces, Volumes Centres of Gravity and Moments of Inertia I ourier Series and Elements of Harmonic Analysis

Graphic Integration Application to Engineering problems

Differential Equations —I quations of the First Order Special types of second order equations Linear Equations Practical Problems involving differential equations

Machanics - Resultents of Porce Systems

Equilibrium of fore Systems

(2) Applied if all ematics

Resultant and equilibrium of Force systems. Polling reastance Belt friction. Virtual work and its applications, centre of gravity Wrench sorew. Central axis. Common Citenary and suspension bridge.

Motion of a particle in a straight line and a plane constrained motion and pendulums, simple and excludal. Small oscillations, east cases of impulsive forces.

Moments, products, principal exces of inertia. Motion of a rigid body relation of torque and augular a electation compound pendul in Instanta neous centre moment of momentum, Kinetic energy of rotation. Applied tions of the principle of impulse and momentum.

Hydrostatic machine. Barometer, Diving Bell Pumps, condenser The equation of continuity stream lines aclosed potential. Irrotational and rotational motion in two divisions. In a subsequential sequentions Current function. Sources and subsequentials. Conformal representation.

(3) Appled Mech ries
Papers—I and II

Linear and augular velocity and selection. Momentum Centralogal

Work Principle of work applied to machine. The relates between load effort for ion and effect my of a machine. Pexer ible nachines. Power I mergy kind is energy of rotation and trackition. 17ccc tion of energy in a flywheel.

Priction on dix surfaces Approximate law Experiments and results Inclined plans. Incl. of reson Efficiency of an inclined plane and seem Seems and Cutters True on of an into Incl. in of pivots and collars. Work and plane I in due to fret many or real.

Traismo tof n tin of noter by blackers. Preset first mand entrify all them Source in France which More miners lated to the control of which Hintings was Decord good.

Governors Porter governor (ne lecting the ma 9 and weight of arms) Spring loaded governor Hartnell governor

Bending moment and shearin force diagrams Simple bending and stre as due to the ame Neutral axis Moment of resistance. The relation between load shearing force bending moment curvature slope and deflection. Simple problems on deflection of cantilevers and simply supported beams.

Columns and struts Euler's and Rankine Gordon formulae Effect of end fixing

Shear stress in solid and hollow circular shafts. Angle of twist

Here power transmitted by a shaft subjected to pure torsion Close coiled helical spring of circular section subjected to axial load

water in motion Bernoulli's Theorem Flow of water through a rual onfices and the time required to empty a tain Large onfices Flow through pipe Lows of head due to friction Loss of head due to suddou enlargement and sudden contraction Hydraulic mean depth and bydraulic gradient Flow through a rectangular notch Chery's formula Dyna muc pressure of jet on fixed and moving plate

(4) Heat ngines

Paper I (Steam Section)

I aper II (Internal Combustion Engines)
Rollers —Types and classification construction details

rating equivalent evaporation Efficiency Boiler mountings and acces

Combustion and economy of steam raising forced and natural draught

Care and maintenance Inspection Regulation

The Boiler Act

Thermodynamics -- Laws of gases internal energy and external work Entrepy Facrey diagrams and their application

Steam Enpine - Engine construction details simple and compound engines valve diagrams Valves and link motions condensers gover nors Evaporators Pumps Elementary theory and Power output of engines

Int rnal Combustion Engines Construction details types performance

Hemen ary Theory ideal and actual cycles

Producer grs Description of Producer gas plant uses of Internal combustion (Oil Petrol Gas) Engines as Prime movers for Tower plant Comparison of sterm plant with oil and producer gas plant in relation to their initial cost runing and maintenance cost

() Electrical Engineering Papers—I and II

Electromagnetism — Magnetic circuit I ifting magnetis Interaction between magnetic field and current extraing conduction Induced Liectromagnetic force In luctane Store Pr. Flectromagnetic magnings

Sole oids and electromagnets, laws of magnetic pull lifting and holding magnets. Magnetic brakes and clutches. Design of simple electromagnets.

progressive and

retrogressive windings, simplex vinding, pitches, equalisers or bucking rings.

Theory of commutation resistance and e m f commutation. Inter-

poles

Armature reaction effect of armature reaction on commutation Characteristic curves regulation and percent ige of over compounding

Parallel operation of D C generators load division

Direct current generators -Armature winding

Switch boards for D C generators and feeders including air brase circuit breakers and horn gap lightning arresters

Direct current motors Speed and torque formulae armature reaction motor starters and controllers, grading of starting reastances, load characteristics, speed control by various methods, uses of different types motors

I osses heating effects, rating and efficiency of D C machines and their inspection, erection and management

Bittery and feeders hoosters

Flectric lighting Units and standards, laws of illumination calculation effect of reflection and absorption relative advantages of various types of illumination interior and exterior illumination to to helping

Incondescent lamps, their mechanism and use

Photometrs |

Different types of internal wiring systems, calculation of size of wire wiring rule and regulations arrangement and selection of main switchboard distribution board in each switches cut outs fixed and other accessories different types of appliances for decorative purposes to ting of wiring and electrical littings.

I arthug of metal parts of installation and protection from shocks

Alternating currents Generation arithmed representation of alternating quantities phase difference and frequency maximum average and effective values were representation effect of inductance expensive resistance relations and impedance power and power factor. Choke cody. Prins are and expects in series and in parallel. Province

Mutual inductance Skin effects

Polyphise currents-star and delta connections. Poser in labaced and unbalanced excuits

Inductance and expects of travers condines. Growth and deess of current in inductive eigent with containt applied P. D. fell delication restance charging and discharging currents in a sudder restant with series restance only. Freign stored in magnetic at I delected travities.

Afternetic -C estimation theory inciple good out to be seen and polyphane relative a bost of a ferticised out to the restore plants.

of armature winding Star and delta connections Behaviour on load Parallel operation Load division Synchronising Transformers -Con truction shell and core types Principle and

theory of action Mutual Induction effect of leakage flux Equivalent reactance re istance and impedance Vector diagrams I'flicitney by direct indirect and regenerative methods Regulation Methods of cooling

(t) Machine Drawing

Keys and cotters Rivets and rivetted joints Pipes and pipe joints Expansion joints Shafting and shaft couplings Pedestals and Plummer blocks Wall and roll r bearings I ing-oiled bearings Hangers and brackets Wall boxes Pootstep bearing Countershafts Pulleys and speed cones Spur and bevel gears

Water gauge rocks Safety valves Junction valves Feed check

Isolating valve Blow off cocks

Feed | umps Inje tors Peducing valve Steam trap De ail Drawings of the Dismantled Parts of various types of Lugine

Machinery Parts Assembly Drawings from Di mantled Part Drawings

Designs Determination of the general dimensions for a single cylinder

steam engine the indicated horse power the speed and the steam pre sure being given Tracing and blue print All drawings must be finished in pencil A few of them will be traced on tracing cloth and prints taken on ferro

pru sate paper Note book Drawings from sletches will not be con idental if the corresponding sketches are not found together with other necessary parti culars in the stud at a own note book and sketch book

(7) Structural G om try and Graphic Statics Geometry of mechanisms Cams Velocity and acceleration

for simple mechani m Link polygon and its applications Graphical repremoments and couples and problems relating thereto

Roof trus es braced cantilevers and braced gir lerg of furce in structures due to dead loads and to wind

ary treatment of suspendion bridges

Bending moment and shearing force diagrams in lined beam; Simple cases of fixed and continproblems on rolling loads Moments of mertin or a c sections and of reinforced concret sections

Determination of forces in shear legs trif is d

Three hinged arches Determination of react and vertical components bendin, moment shear r an arch Determination of the resultant thrust arch Curve of equilibrium

(ray) ical d termination of forces in the portals for horizontal win I load

Rivers and rivetted joints Dimensions of structural purposes Pelation between the no

and the diameter of rivet holes. Grip of a rict and the length necessary to form a rivet head. Distance between the centres of two adjacent rivets and the edge distance. Not are if or tension. Working stresses of structural steel in tension compression, shear and bearing. Single shear, double shear, and bearing values of rivets. Simple reveted joints. Lap joints. Butt joints. Design of simple joints, where three or four members meet, given the forces acting in the members. Splicing of angles, tees, channels joints and simple built up sections.

Third Year Course

(1) Strength and I lasticity of Materials

(Common to Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Sections)

Materials of construction Physical machanical and chemical properties

Ultimate strength of materials, working stresses and factor of safety Strength and stiffness of beams and shafts. Composite construction Deflection of beams analytical and graphic methods, fixed brams.

columns eccentric loading Complex stresses Principal stresses Circular shifts Combined bending and twisting

Thick (ylinders under pressure Resilience in shafts beams and springs, strain energy application

Lesting machine, and appliance for determination of ela tic constants
(2) Theory of Structures

(Common to Mech mical and I lectrical Engineering Section)

Statically determinate frames streetes in frames and truese. Rivetted and pin joints. Deflection of simple framed structure. Displacement diagrams.

Travelung loads Influence lines for beams su jen mer bridge > _ Hinged arches their simple treatment. Retuining walls (rillage Loundations)

Reinforced concrete beams and columns
Design of Loof truses Plate Girders

[] Harraulies

(Common to Mechanic d and I lectric if Section)

Pressure on surfaces immersed in water

Host stion Buoyanes, Stream line motion Persoullis II. rela

. Flow of water through orthose than over weirs and references and weirs

Fluid frie ien and flow of water in pip &

How of water in channels

Impared water or surface and red toxing value. The end a principle of the section of the interest of the section of the sectio

tricard converts. Such the confliction, tened

Hydria 1 mg life 1 to 30

(4) Heat Engines

(Common to Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Sect on)

Steam engines —The first and second year work (arried to more advanced stages Radial valve gears

Steam turbines —Principle of action of steam in turbines Classification simple impulse turbine pressure compounded and velocity compounded turbines impul e reaction. Par on s turbine

Use of t mperature—entropy and total heat—entropy charts in the study of steam turbines

Flow of steam through nozzles Critical pressure Calculation of nozzle dim usions Maximum discharge of saturated and supper heated steam

Flow of steam through turbine blades Velocity diagrams Work done on blades per pound of steam Efficiency and efficiency ratio Axial thrust and balunce pistons rurbine details diaphragms glands and packings Old relay governor for turbines Emergency governor Condensers Daltons laws Lifect of air pump capital von vacuum

Internal combustion engines Calculation of main dim usion. The ideal and actual efficiencies of internal combustion cugine cycles. The dual combustion cycle. Heat belance sheets. Carl uration Ignition. Valve tuning and caim desi n. Principles and peculiar features of the Diesel engine. Governing of internal combustion engines. The suction gas producer.

Air compressors and motors Thermodynamic efficiency Multistage compressors

Pefrigeration Theory of vapour compression refrigeration in whines I eversed Carnots and R. if the a cycles choice of working agent Coefficient of permanence

() Electrical Engin ering

(Common to Mechanical and El ctrial Engineering Section)

Paper I

A O Theory —Symbolic vectors and complex quantities their application to A C network. Harmon s and their effect. Polyphase systems.

Transform r Princial Induced E M r Equivalent circuits

Lo ~ Output and cff icners

Pigulation parallel operation special

All readors. Single and Polyphale machines. Flux hitributor winding distribution factor Indue d E. M. F. Harmonics. Armiture reaction. Synchronou. Impelance. Load Characteristic. Voltage regulation. Par ll Impression.

Syn hron us Motor Theory of operation characteristis Power factor improvement Startin F

Induction Motors Construction, action and performance of single and polyphase motors Speed control A C commutator motors, their theory con truction and applications, Speed control etc

Special appliances—General principles construction and operation of bulances, Boosters Phase advances, frequency changers, Converters and Pectifices

I lectrical Engineering Paper II

Construction and operation of different types of Indicating Instrument

Uses of Ammeters voltmeter, mattmeter Power—factor—meters, for single and Polyphase operation. Frequency meters, Synchronouscopes and Synchronyvers.

Integrating meters for Direct current and single and Polyphase A C system their operation Errors and adjustments. Testing of meters

Instrument fransformers, operation grades of accuracy sources of error, testing

General arrangement of Let Rooms—Test room methods
Potentiometers and ealibration of measuring Instruments
Bridges and Bridge measurements—O cillographs
Measurements and tests on Hertrical machines

(6) Heory of Machines

(Con mon to Mechanical and Electrical Ingineering Section)

Dynamics of machiners. I ffort and volocity, acceleration valve of any
quiel return motion, shaping and playing machines. Diagrams

Piston velocity and acceleration discrime Inertia of recipromatia, parts, Crank effort diagram. The wheel Governore Portar, Spring Sonativeness power effort. Hunting Loaded brokes and Decimometer.

Belts rope and chain gearings. Toothel whicls bevel years I prove he trains and their applications. Cams and ratchets. Ontobes Universit coupling, Oldham's coupling. I hiptic I churks. Siden and rolling fact vi-

Dynamical balancing of rotating mis is

(8) Th ory and Design of Flectrical Machinery

(For Electrical Engineering S ation only)

The Magnetic circuit Saturation curves

Interpolar theory The shunt series and interpole

Armature conductors and Armature windings

Armature reaction and commutation

Lo es and Effici nev of a D C Machine

Rating of D C Machines Heating Viethods of cooling Types and Construction

Motor starters Pegulators sumple de ign problems on AC Machinery

 Preliminary considerations in various electrical projects. Theory of winding

SYLLABUS

Fourth Year Course

(1) Strength and Elasticity of Materials

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Stre s and strain in two and three dimensions Continuous beams' Theorem of 3 moments and its application Columns under axial Focentric and lateral loads Unsymmetrical bending in beams and columns

Compound cylinders strain energy clastic deflection by strain energy Principle of least work and its application to beams columns and

shaft
I atique

Heat treatment of steel Specification of materials

(2 Theory of Structure

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Fetimation and distribution of dead and live loads and effect of wind pre sure. Working stresses suitable for members, subjected to fluctuating loads.

Lattice grain bridges Influence lines for forces in the various incurber of a lettice graine. Maximum force due to the combined effect of dead load live load and impact. Reversal of force. Vazimum pressure on a cross grainer. Method of stress coefficients applied to a little grader Cantileter bridge.

Design of beams this and struts. Design of joints. I centifie lead on a group of fivets. Design of lattice gird r bridges.

Redur lant frames Trincial of least work Swing bridges

Stiffened suspension bridge. Three pinned arched ribs and spandral arches subjected to dead and live loads

Two pinned arched ribs Hingeless elastic arch Portals with and

without hinges at the base

Dams Retaining walls effect of surcharge Tootings and founda-

Reinforced concrete beams with tension, compression and shear reinforcements Reinforced concrete columns

(3) Hydraulics and Water Power Engineering

(Common to Mechanical & Clectrical Engineering Section only)

Bernoulli's theorem for compressible fluids Veuturimeter for gases

Viscosity, Critical velocity Reynold's criterion Flow of viscous fluids through pipes

Principle of dynamic similarity and its applications Dimensional homogeneity Resistance of immersed bodies Boundary layer theory

Non uniform flow in open channels Standing waves Back vater functions

Water conduits Tunnels and pipe lines Pensiocl Expansion joints Anchorage

Water hammer Gradual closure, sudden closure of valve Stand pipes Simple and differential surge tanks

Hydrology Catchment areas Watersheds Runfall and its fluctuations, average rainfall on an area. Factors affecting run off, evaporation, ground storage. Flood flows, frequency studies

Gauging of stream flow Instruments and methods

Hydro-electric schemes Reconaissance and survey of sites Selection of sites, Causes of failure of water power scheme. Recent developments Study of Indian installations

Water power reports. Care, operation and maintenanc of hydraulic and hydro electric installations.

Power available. Primary and secondary power. Estimation of power without storage. Storage and pondage. Storage reservors: Mass and duration curves. Auxilliary and reservo plants.

Dams Types and description Economic height Stability cal culations Expansion joints Head water control Tash 60 rds Crest gates Spillways

Schemes for law, medium, and high he ds Cic e of turburg Impulse reaction and mixed flow turbines. Specific spiels and chance teristics curves of turbines. Construction. Model Test. Governinger turbines. Safety devices and runaway peeds 12 to take To praces. Pumps Multiple impeller centrifugal pumps friction losses speed head efficiency and ch racteristic curves Similar pumps Specific speeds Methods of balancing the end thrust Vortices

Acceleration in reciprocating pumps. Effect of air vessels on the suction and delivery sides

Well sinking Tube wells Air lift pumps

(4) Theory and Design of Machines

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Design of machine and structural parts of statically indeterminate forms I pertia stre es in rods of uniform and variable sections

Design and drawing of a complete set of machinery such as —Steam engine gas engine crane pumping machinery air compressors including problems of primary s condars and tertiary balancing of rotating and reciprocating parts of machinery

(5) Heat Engines

(For Mechanical Engineering Section only)

Paper-I (Steam Section)

Paper-II (r C Section Refrigerator Air Compressor)

Steam turbines —The effect of internal losses on the expansion curve of the actual turbine - Effect of friction in multistage turbines - Reheat factor - Relation between reheat factor - internal efficiency and stage efficiency of turbines - Condition curve and its location on the H-chart Supersaturation in steam turbines degree of undercooling and the Wilson curve

Recent developments in steam turbine practice. High pre sure and temperature. The Benson cycle and the Benson critical pressure boiler. Reh at cycle. Regenerative fred heating by tapping of steam from the main tribine. Bleeding for manufacturing processes. Binary vapour cycle. The Multiershaust system. Low pre sure and mixed pressure turbines. Heat accumulators.

Condensors Grashof's equation for mean temperature difference Resistance to heat flow Integral air-cooling chambers Out tanding features of important modern makes of surface conden.ers Cooling towers Evaporative conden ers Steam air ejectors

Air compressors Power transmission by compres ed air

I efrigeration Properties of ammonia carbon dioxide and sulphur di oxide. The theoretical maximum coefficient of performance. Absorption refinerators

The rmodynamics Perfect differentials of thermodynamics Clerk

Natural's four fundamental thermodynamic relationships Specific heats

Throttling at constant total heat The Joule Thomson cooling effect

Call ndar a equation for steam Steam table and their uses

Call ndar's equation for steam Steam table and their uses

Int.rnal combustion engines Volatile liquid fuels Detenstion Rating
of fuel Characteristics of high speed heavy oil engines compared with
carburettor engines. Combustion phenomena. Ignition lag. Fiffects of air
den. ity temperature engines yeed and tubulence on ignition lag.

(6) Worl shop Tecl nology and Engineering Production

(Common for Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Section)

Raw materials used in Engineering practice—standard forms of metals costs

Engineering processes pattern making foundry work, smithy and forge Location and layout of manufacturing plants. The drawing office, estimation of materials and costs. The Planning Departments, graphical and statistical control.

Rate fixing time and motion study Wage payments Metal cutting tools, speeds, feeds, profile clearance

Machine efficiency, the milling machine Lathes Drills Planers, etc Crinding Practice, grade and grain. Abrasives and grinding which speeds Standardization. himits gauges, Inspection methods

(7) Industrial Organisation and Management

(Common for Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Section)

Types of business enterprizes, Joint Stock Companies their formation working and winding

Principles of organization, Kinds of organization

Planning of production Manufecturing Instruction Drawing specification and assembly charts. Scheduled programme Control board and progress charts. Stores and store purchase

Sales organisation and Tendering Import and Export Trade

borms of Money Binking Loreign exchange

Financial statements valuation and depreciation to tm_{ϕ} Records of cost

Bool keeping-Profit and loss accounts. Balance see t and arditing

(8) Generation and Distribution of Hectric Po cer

(1 or I lectrical I agmeering Section only)

Generation —Choice of site of station—the voice is determine, factors. The choice of prime movers and the choice of arran ement and operation of plant. Economies of power percention. System of supply to power station auxiliance. I restation system. Volte on ulation Switch, concerning the last for low, medium and extra high visitinges. Irolating and transfer is atches. Limit in resistance. Arrangement of switch bounds bushers switching equipment. Projection of alternative and transform reactions are accordingly to the last of anist operation. In comments and feed one. Instruments and synchronical apparatus. In comments and synchronical apparatus. In comments and synchronical desired in the anisotation of the comments and the synchronical according to th

Dit buttom—System for distribution of power by direct and alternating currents the applicability of each to various conditions net work calculations choice of faciling points sectionalisation of network Substations necessity for types available functions of the arrangement of plant Determination of in-ulation re-stance and localisation of faults I rotective systems—Selection of converting plant—Flectinity tariff—Flectricity laws Cost

(9) Transmis ion of Flectric Power

(For Electrical Engineering Section only)

I wer Transmis ion Scheme System of transmis ion of lower by D (and Alternating current

Overhead lines Inductane and enpactiv effects and their consider a ions Potential and Potential gradient Corona Mechanical construction of overhead lines

Underground cables Grade and Class Stress Capacity grading sheath effect Thermal characteristics Dielectric loss Interference with neighbouring circuits Cable laying and jointing

Calculations of long and short lines Feonomic voltage drop Voltage transient surges Insulated and Earthed neutral in H V

Voltage statishty and voltage control of Transmission line

Protection of line protective device Relays and Relay system Lightning effects Arresters and other safety devices

Transient electric Thenemenon Resonance Fravellin, waves Sym metrical components Application

Crid worling

(10) Electrical Communication

(For Electrical En incering 5 ction only)

Theory of propagation of telegraphie and telephonic currents along wires and cables

Principles of tran mitters receivers and repeaters. Automatic exchange

Dunped and undamped o collations - Acros and f eder lines. Directin finding

Radiation and propagation of Flectromagnetic waves Ionosphere

Theory of Thermonic valves Detectors implifiers O cillators
Midulators of Theory and the Midulators of

Modulation of Flectromagnetic waves Valve transmitters Mast

G neral theory of radio reception. Hi h frequency measurements Wa c meters. Valve Vo tmeters. I thou ray c cillographs

I e intrature and superh terodyn recessors. Automatic volum and frequent control. Atmospheries.

Thoto-electric cell. there is no sound recording and reproduction.

f eneral princial a of televi ion

(11) Utilisation of Electric Power with Traction (For Plectrical Engin ering Section only)

Scope of utilization of Electrical power for Domestic and Industrial use Electric Heating, furnaces welding etc.

Selection of Motors with reference to service, speed control and duty Plectric lifts, cranes, pumping motors

The electric drive for Industrial purposes is, steel coment textiles, paper and sugar mills

Licetric il equipment in mines

Electric Traction System of supply, Choice of Voltage, Peeding and Distribution

Traction Motors Types of D C and A C Motors, their method of control, Mechanism of tran inserion of power to wheels in frams buses trollegs etc

Illumination, I ctory lighting fixed lighting street lighting, $|C|_{\rm BS}$ dispharge lamps $\Lambda con\ Tubes$

Application of Electric I nergy to cottage industries

(12) Theory and Design of Flectric Machinery

(I or Electrical Engineering Section only)

Synchronous Machines—Theory of winding, Harmonics in L M $_{\rm I}$ waves and their method of suppression

Distributed pole rotors field design inachanical stresses. Loses efficiency and Regulation. Heating and vertilation.

Rolary Convertors - Copper lo ses in armature Riting Heating, timature reaction Regulation Field amperetures Commutating poles.

Induction Wo'ers and Gen rater — Stater windings details and calculations React on and react mee Simple and modified circle diagrams Potors and Roter windings

Iran foreign - Different Types, Ratings, method of Ventilation and cooling. Loves I freenest and Pegulatian. Core and coal construction Method of assembling

Special Medianet - Commutator meters, various types of rection

I —Siemen s dynamometer for measuring current 0 ~10 amps 0-50 amps II -Self inductance standards

II -- Mutual inductance standards II - Standard condensers (Aur)

III -Drysdale and Tinsley Inductance and capacity bridge III - Kelvins Double Bridge

III --- Vibration Galvanometers

III —Drysdale and Tinsley A C Potentiometer complete II - Raphael Fault Lokalising Bridge Murry loop Test apparatus

II -Platinum Resistance Thermometer

III -Recording Voltmeter 200 Volts II — Maximum demand indicator

II -Different types of meter

III -Different types of relays for overload faults etc

X —High Tension Testing outfit

III -Telegraphy and Telephony apparatus III -Radio communications